

**Gwama-English-Amharic  
Dictionary**



*Partners in  
Language Development*

# **Gwama-English-Amharic Dictionary**

First Edition



*Partners in  
Language Development*

## **ABOUT THIS DOCUMENT**

*This document contains data written in Gwama[kmq]. For more information about this language, visit <http://www.ethnologue.com/language/kmq>.*

### **Gwama-English-Amharic Dictionary First Edition**

This dictionary is a product of the Benishangul-Gumuz Language Development Project, which is a joint project between:

**Education Bureau, Bureau of Culture & Tourism,**  
Benishangul-Gumuz National Regional State, P.O. Box 64,  
Assosa, and

**SIL Ethiopia,** P.O. Box 2576, Addis Ababa

English title: Gwama-English-Amharic Dictionary

Language: Gwama, spoken in Ethiopia and  
Sudan

Type of book: Trial dictionary

Year of publication: 2015/2008 ዓ.ም.

Number of copies: 300

## **Table of Contents**

Introduction .....	4
Acknowledgements.....	5
Gwama–English–Amharic.....	7
Amharic–Gwama.....	70
English–Gwama.....	115

---

## **Introduction**

The entries found in this dictionary represent a portion of the words collected during a two week Rapid Word Collection (RWC) workshop held in Assosa in November of 2014. The Gwama entries first list the headword, which can be one word or multiple words, followed by source language information, followed by abbreviated grammatical information in *italics*. The following abbreviations are used:

<i>n</i> noun	<i>adv</i> adverb
<i>num</i> numeral	<i>pro</i> pronoun
<i>v</i> verb	<i>dem</i> demonstrative
<i>adj</i> adjective	<i>prep</i> preposition

If a word has multiple senses, a sense number ( **1** ) will appear between the headword and the grammatical information. The English definition and Amharic definition complete the entry. Some entries do not have grammatical information included because they are long phrases which are comprised of multiple grammatical categories.

---

For Amharic-Gwama the order is headword, grammatical information and Gwama definition. For English-Gwama entries the order is headword, Gwama definition, grammatical information and reference.

Example Gwama-English-Amharic entry:

**headword** – (source language) – (sense number) – *grammatical information* – English definition – Amharic definition

Example Amharic-Gwama entry:

**headword** – *grammatical information* – Gwama definition

Example English-Gwama entry:

**headword** – Gwama definition – *grammatical information* – reference English definition from Gwama-English-Amharic

## Acknowledgements

This dictionary has been made possible through the effort of many people. The initial word collection phase was completed during a Rapid Word Collection workshop over a two week period in November of 2014.

**RWC workshop participants:** Nasralla Mustafa, Sadik Habte, Wandimu Zeleke, Giregna Tesfa, Yakob Ttawul, Bekama

---

Jiregna, Sadik Ulan, Elias Sabi, Zariya Bashir, Somale Pogi, Mikael Siber, Abduallem Matahir, Uman Bashir, Ganale Shangela, Rimate Qintser, Mehamed Belekir and Kerse Miskin

**Typists:** Alemtsehay Lemessa and David Ford

**Amharic help:** Melese Miretu and Gashew Mola

**Organizer:** Anne-Christie Hellenthal

**RWC workshop leader:** Kevin Warfel

**Editors:** Asadik Habte, Bekama Jiregna, Nasralla Mustafa, Sadik Ulan, Giregna Tesfa, Sumale Pogi, Mengistu Mulat, Anne-Christie Hellenthal and Justin Goldberg

Finally, this dictionary has been made possible because of the partnership of The Benishangul-Gumuz National Regional State Education Bureau and Culture Bureau along with SIL Ethiopia. Funds were provided by the Norwegian Mission Society (NMS). Without the support, interest and encouragement of these partners, this project would not be possible. The completion of this dictionary is a demonstration of the strength found in cooperative effort. Each contribution has been integral to reaching this achievement.



## Gwama-English-Amharic

## A a

- a **bun** *pro* their የሱ-  
 a **dapp** *pro* her የሷ  
 a **de** *pro* his የሱ-  
 a **didish** *adj* new አዲስ  
 a **dule** *adj* modern ዘመናዊ  
 a **kama** (**kama**) *adv*  
 yesterday ተላንትና  
 a **kamusu** *adv* after  
 yesterday ከተላንት ወዲያ  
 a **ke** *pro* your ያንተ; ያንቺ  
 a **kum** *pro* your (plural)  
 የናንተ  
 a **kkasa** *adj* another ሌላ  
 a **kkikkatt** *adj* soft; smooth  
 ለስላሳ  
 a **kkikkini** *adj* fragile ተሰባሪ  
 a **kkukkopp** *adj* smell bad;  
 stinky መጥፎ ሽታ  
 a **ma** *pro* our (excluding the  
 hearer) የኛ (ያደማጭ  
 አይደለም)  
 a **mini** *pro* our (including  
 the hearer) የኛ (ያዳማጭም)  
 a **na** *pro* my የኔ  
 a **naya** *adj* many ብዙ  
 a **pan** *v* be not there የለም  
 a **pango** be not there የለም  
 a **pipan** *n* thing that doesn't  
 exist የሌለ  
 a **pipash** *adj* leftover;  
 remaining የተረፈ  
 a **shibishi** *adj*  
 understandable የሚረዱት  
 (የሚገባ)  
 a **shishi** *adj* sharp ሹል  
 a **shishaya** *adj* beautiful  
 ቆንጆ (የሚያምር)  
 a **tab pwanja** *adj* logical  
 መልካም አስተሳሰብ  
 a **takki** *adj* tasteless ጣዕም  
 የለሽ  
 a **tutu** *adj* tall ረጃጅም  
 a **ttipil** *adj* narrow ጠባብ

**a ttittibi** *adj* difficult  
 አስቸጋሪ

**a wangi** *adj* poor ድሃ

**a ziziŋ** *adj* green አረንጓዴ

**abar** *v* measure ለካ

**adal** *v* improve ተሻሻለ

**ade** *n* belonging የግል

**alan** *n* wiper (made of hide)  
 አለንጋ

**albeni** *n* sickle ማጭድ

**algada** *n* plate (wood made)  
 መመገቢያ እቃ (ከእንጨት  
 የተሰራ)

**algipa** *n* shirt ሸሚዝ

**alhadum** *n* finger ring የጣት  
 ቀለበት

**aliti** ttwa arabi *n* holiday  
 በዓል

**almuzu** ttwa gozom *n*  
 banana ሙዝ

**alsaliya** *n* local beer  
 የተጠመቀ ጠላ

**aman** 1) *n* faith እምነት 2) *adj*  
 honesty ታማኝ

**amana** ttwa arabi *v* bring a  
 message መልእክት አደረሰ

**amattish** *v* 1) bad smell  
 ሸተተ (መጥፎ ሽታ) 2) peeld  
 fruit, grain የተላጠ ፍሬ፣ ዘር

**amumun** *n* dream ሕልም

**an** *n* menstruation የወር አበባ

**andure** *n* cat ድመት

**angar** *n* bed አልጋ

**ansa** *n* gold ወርቅ

**antt** *n* fire እሳት

**ap** *v* 1) fix; repair አስተካከለ;  
 አደሰ 2) maintain ጠገነ 3)  
 care for ተንከባከበ

**apa** *n* uncle; mother's  
 brother አጎት (የእናት  
 ወንድም)

**api** *n* fruit ፍሬ

**asan** *n* gourd ቅል

**asilama** *n* Islam እስላም

**ash** *v* 1) plant ተክለ 2) sow  
 ዘራ 3) bury ቀበረ

**ash sit** *n* burial ceremony  
 ስርአተ ቀብር

**ashambi sham** *adj*  
 important አስፈላጊ

**ata** 1) *v* count ቆጠረ 2) *v* read  
 አነበበ 3) *n* number ቁጥር 4)  
*n* passage; piece of  
 writing ምንባብ

**ata** *n* medicine መድሃኒት

**ata sit kgoro** medicine to  
 cure evil eye የቡዳ መድሃኒት

**ata swaya** local medicine;  
 medicine from a tree  
 ባህላዊ መድሃኒት

**ata topp** liquid medicine

የሚጠጣ መድሃኒት

**ataba** *n* punishment ቅጣት

**atari** ttwa gozom *n* pea አተር

**atna tat** score a goal ግብ

አስቆጠረ

**aw** *v* threaten ተፎከረ

**aya** *v* 1) know አወቀ 2)

understand ገባው; ተረዳ

3) be popular ታወቀ 4)

introduce ተዋወቀ

**ayi tta** the one outside

የውጭኛው

**ayi zi** *n* image; likeness የፊት

ገፅታ

**azab** ttwa arabi *n* suffering;

problem ስቃይ; ችግር

## B b

**baba** *n* father አባት

**babur** *n* sweet potato type

የሰኳር ድንች አይነት

**baburu** *n* boat ጅልባ

**badila** *n* water tortoise የውሃ

ኤሊ

**baganiya** *n* local beer made

without malt ብቅል የሌለው

ቦርዴ

**bak** *n* hair ፀጉር

**bak pit** *n* pubic hair (for

females) ጭጉኝ; የብልት

አካባቢ ፀጉር

**bak syanj** *n* pubic hair (for

males) ጭጉኝ; የብልት

አካባቢ ፀጉር

**bak up** *n* hair found on the  
head የራስ ጸጉር

**bak zi** *n* eyelashes የአይን

ሽፋስፍት

**bakaniya** *n* thick local beer

ጣፋጭ ጠላ

**bake** ttwa gaya *n* flatland

ሜዳ

**bakum** *v* be open, i.e. for

doors በደምብ የማይዘገበር

**bakkasha** *n* worm found in

bee wax እጭ

**bakkila** ttwa gozom *n* bean

ብቁላ

**balasiki** *n* sack መደበሪያ

**balbali** *n* airplane አውሮፕላን

**balgiñi** *n* bell worn for dance; bell for decoration ቃጭል

**balmili** ttwa gozom *n* barrel በርጫል

**baluwa** *n* fish type የአሳ አይነት

**bam** *v* 1) put on clothing ደረበ 2) fold; double ፀጠፈ 3) overlap ተደራረበ

**bambe** *n* sweet potato ስኳር ድንች

**bapol** *n* bird type የወፍ አይነት

**bapuruss** *n* local beer ጠላ; የጠራ ጠላ

**basal** ttwa gi tta *n* onion ሽንኩርት

**basala** *n* system ዘዴ

**basara** *adv* slowly በቀስታ

**bash** *v* make local beer ጠመቀ (ጠላ፥ በርዴ)

**bass** *n* milk ወተት

**batane** *n* water tortoise የውሃ ኤሊ

**batiri** ttwa inglizi *n* battery ባትሪ

**battora** *n* bird type ወፍ አይነት

**baya** *n* fast; time to refrain from eating የም

**bayologi** ttwa inglizi *n* biology ባይሎጂ

**beles** *v* 1) make a mistake አጠፋ 2) purge; throw out አስወገደ

**beles** *n* mistake; guilt ጥፋት

**belila** *n* skin disease; skin discoloration ጭርት

**benga** *n* fish type የአሳ አይነት

**berget** *v* demolish አፈረሰ

**beser** *v* fall off; slip off ተንሸራተተ

**besh hunu** *v* spread disease በሸታን አሰራጩ

**beshe** *v* 1) pass; pass by; pass a test አለፈ 2) circulate አሰራጩ

**bido** *n* sheep በግ

**birish** ttwa arabi *n* salon ሳሎን

**biritt** *v* stretch from sleepiness ተንጠራራ ከደካም በኋላ

**biskal** *n* eatable leaf type ለምግብ የሚሆን የቅጠል አይነት

**bissan** *n* star ኮከብ

**bit** *n* bird ወፍ

**bita tat sugun** *n* bat የሌሊት ወፍ  
**bi** *v* bend ታጠፈ  
**bił te** *dem* like this ልክ እንደዚህ  
**bila** *v* be like; as እንደ  
**binss** *n* hook መንጠቆ  
**birish** *n* mat made of palm ሰሌን  
**bish** *v* 1) shake; shiver ተንቀጠቀጠ 2) climax ተሰረቀረቀ; ስሜቱን ጨረሰ; ረካ  
**bissin** *num* 4 four 4 አራት  
**biti** *n* mead ጠጅ  
**bitt mitt**  
**bok** *v* marry (for males) አገባ  
**bok** *n* a marriage (for males) ጋብቻ  
**bokok** *n* aardvark አዋልድጌሳ  
**bolo** *n* cucumber ዱባ  
**boŋo** *adj* the sound a cow makes የላም ድምፅ  
**bosho** *n* tree type (with eatable fruit) ዶቅማ; ነጭ ግራር  
**bozi** *n* tree type የዛፍ አይነት  
**bukk** *v* jump ዘለለ  
**bulbut** *n* dust አዋራ  
**bulubulu** *n* butterfly ቢራቢሮ

**buluss** *v* escape አመለጠ  
**bunbi** *v* crash ተገጩ  
**bundur** *n* 1) gun ጠመንጃ 2) pistol ሽጉጥ  
**bunu** *n* coffee ቡና  
**bunzu** *n* mead from honey and baby bees ጠጅ  
**buŋa** *n* tree type የዛፍ አይነት  
**burbut** *n* dust አዋራ  
**burtukana** ttwa gozom *n* orange ብርቱኳን  
**bushu** *v* share; contribute አዋጣ  
**buss** *v* 1) strangle አነቀ; አንቆ ያዘ 2) cause to lose hope ተስፋ አስቆረጠ  
**but** *v* 1) cut ቆረጠ 2) cut into pieces ቆራረጠ  
**but** *n* route; way መስመር  
**but tat** autocracy; government with one supreme ruler ፈላጭ ቆራጭ  
**but tat** lose hope ተስፋ ቆረጠ  
**butun** *n* honey gathering place that has been finished ማር አዋቶ የጨረሱበት ቦታ  
**bu** *n* hole ጉድጓድ  
**bu a shunsh** nostril የአፍንጫ ቀዳዳ

**bu kkush** *n* esophagus የምግብ ሲንቧ  
**bu kkwamatt** *n* armpit ብብት  
**bu bu** *n* mating male animal ኮርማ  
**bu bush** *n* tree type የዛፍ ዓይነት  
**bugaya** *n* bird type የወፍ አይነት  
**buku** *v* palm tree ዘንባባ  
**buna ssi** mournful cry when someone dies የለቅሶ ጩኸት  
**bunu** *v* shout ጮኸ  
**burata** *n* flint የክብሪት ዓይነት  
**bush** *n* fart; gas ፈስ  
**busha tush** fart ፈሳ; ፈስ የሚበዛበት ሰው  
**busha zi** be in withdrawal; look like a person in withdrawal የሱስ ስሜት

**bushu** *v* malaria; fever ወባ  
**bushu** *v* foam up; foam over አረፋ  
**but** *n* tree type የዛፍ አይነት  
**but** *n* locust type; grasshopper የፌንግ አይነት  
**buto** ttwa gi tta *n* 1) machete; knife for cutting large grass ገጅራ 2) knife ቢለዋ  
**butu** *v* clear land መነጠረ  
**butu** *n* leather boot ከስክስ ጫማ  
**bwabwal** *n* uncle; father's brother አጎት (የአባት ወንድም)  
**bwanza (bwaza)** *n* youth ወጣት  
**bwasha** *n* snake እባብ  
**byanta** *v* blow ነፋ

**D d**

**da** *n* 1) butter ቅቤ 2) oil ዘይት 3) oil, fat (butter, food oil etc) ቅባት; ሱብ

**da a kiss kaya** sunset ፀሐይ መጥለቂያ  
**da gweli** south; left hand side ደቡብ

**da kkana** *adj* east ምስራቅ  
**da yi kaya** 1) *adj* east;  
 direction of the rising sun  
 ምስራቅ 2) sunrise ፀሀይ  
 መውጫ  
**daga** *v* be between, in the  
 middle of መካከል  
**daga** *n* half ግማሽ  
**dak** *v* be.enough በቂ  
**dakiya** *n* duck ዳክዮ  
**dalas** *n* fence አጥር  
**dama** *n* tree type የዛፍ ዓይነት  
**damshash** *n* poison መርዝ  
**damusa** *ttwa gozom n* wage  
 ደሞዝ  
**danza** *n* embryo; early fetus  
 ጽንሰ  
**danzir** *v* lose feeling ደንዘዘ  
**dasene** *n* half ግማሽ  
**dass** *v* 1) grind ፈጨ 2) grind  
 wet grain ለነቀጠ  
**dassine** *adv* now አሁን  
**dassko** *adv* 1) recently  
 በቅርብ 2) soon ቶሎ  
**dawaja** *v* be.yellow ብጫ  
**de** *v* 1) chase; chase away  
 አባረረ; አሳደደ 2) drive out  
 አስወገደ

**dedi** *v* roll tobacco ትንባሆ  
 መጠቅለል  
**degikka** *ttwa gozom n*  
 minute ደቂቃ  
**delkkess** *v* slide  
 unexpectdly ተንሸራተተ  
**demess** *v* belch አገሳ  
**dena aya** get to know each  
 other, be introduced  
 ተዋወቀ  
**dena ssit** be connected  
 ተያያዘ  
**dena wege** *v* 1) distribute  
 አከፋፈለ 2) divorce;  
 separate ፈታ  
**dene** *v* 1) meet ተገናኘ 2)  
 unite; come together  
 ተገጣጠመ 3) rhyme ገጠመ  
**dene ppatta** cooperate,  
 help each other ተባበሩ  
**dene shaya** *v* reach an  
 agreement ስምምነት ደረሱ  
**depa hunu** symptom of a  
 disease, sickness የበሽታ  
 ምልክት  
**depe** *v* 1) show አሳየ 2)  
 explain; make clear ገለጸ  
 3) indicate; point at  
 አመለከተ 4) warn አስጠነቀቀ  
 5) introduce አስታወቀ

**deze** *v* pound with a hammer ሞደሽ  
**di** *n* dwarf ድንክ  
**didem** *adv* deliberate ሆነ ብሎ  
**dima** *v* finish አለቀ; ጨረሰ; ፈጸመ  
**dimokirasi** *n* democracy ዲሞክራሲ  
**dina** *n* enemy ጠላት  
**dil** *v* compress; tamp አጭቆ ጫነ  
**dili** *n* 1) blessing ምርቃት 2) prestige; high rank ማዕረግ  
**dili** *v* thank; commend አመሰገነ  
**dilin** *n* earring የጆሮ ጌጥ  
**ditta** *n* spear for fish አንካሴ  
**dogo** *v* be sterile መካን  
**doko** *n* bird type ወፍ አይነት  
**doko** *n* dot ነጥብ  
**doko** *n* potato ድንች  
**doko** *v* sign; write a signature ፈረመ  
**dokol** *n* spice የወጥ ቅመም  
**dol** *v* shout; weep ጮኸ  
**dol** *n* a voice ድምፅ  
**dola ho gi wus** go while mourning እያለቀሱ መሄድ

**dolo** *n* gourd ቅል *dol tam* gourd for carrying honey የማር ቅል  
**domo** *n* waist ወገብ  
**donji** *n* rooster አውራ ደሮ  
**dopo** (*moŋo*) *n* fool ሞኝ  
**dosho** *n* jute; sisal; fibrous plant የቃጫ ተክል  
**dozo** *v* 1) learn ተማረ 2) train, educate አሰለጠነ  
**dozo** *n* education; lesson ትምህርት  
**dudi** *v* 1) hurry ችክለ 2) move ተንቀሳቀሰ 3) desire; be eager ጓጓ  
**dule** *adv* now አሁን  
**dulpu durbu**  
**durbu** (*dulpu*) *n* soybean ቦሎቄ  
**dusha** *v* scatter ቦተነ  
**dutt** *n* scrotum ቆለጥ  
**duyu** *n* 1) circle ክብ 2) holeless ድፍን  
**dugi** *n* knee ጉልበት  
**dukush** *n* 1) onion ሽንኩርት 2) red onion ቀይ ሽንኩርት  
**dukush sele** *n* garlic ነጭ ሽንኩርት  
**dulu** *n* thick stick ዱላ  
**dush** *v* plug up; fill ደፈነ; ሞላ



**dush** *n* 1) cotton ጥጥ 2)  
thread ክር  
**dushka mitt kkana** *adj*  
north ሰሜን  
**dushka mitt gweli** *south*  
ደቡብ  
**dushka ttwa tidi** *go down*  
ወደ ቁልቁለት አፋፍ  
**dutt** *n* testicles ቆለጥ  
**duze** *n* smocking tool ጋያ  
**dwa** *n* a young girl ኮረዳ

**dwakab** *n* young bord ቁብ  
**dwanza** *n* instrument for  
grinding pepper የቃሪያ  
መደቆሻ  
**dwas** *n* sharpening stone  
መጅ ድንጋይ  
**dwi** *v* 1) sell ሸጠ 2) buy ገዛ 3)  
exchange ለወጠ *comp.*  
oyodwi  
**dwi** *n* 1) shop ሻጭ 2) price  
ዋጋ

## E e

**eke** *n* ember ፍም  
**ele** *n* baboon ጉራዛ  
**elem** *v* be happy; feel  
pleasure ተደስተ  
**elem** *n* pleasure; happiness  
ደስታ

**en** *v* 1) be able ቻለ 2)  
recover; get better ተሻለው;  
አገገመ  
**en** *adv* 1) ok አሺ. 2) yes አዎን  
**eses** *v* whisper አንሾካሾከ  
**eshe** *n* food made of false  
banana ቆጮ

## F f

**fingana** *ttwa arabi* *n* cup  
(for hot beverages) ስኒ;

ፍንጃል

## G g

<b>ga</b> <i>pro</i> I, me እኔ	<b>ganza</b> <i>n</i> wood for churning stew ማማሰያ (የወጥ)
<b>gab gapp</b>	<b>ganju</b> <i>n</i> mule በቅሎ
<b>gabara</b> <i>n</i> chair ወንበር	<b>gapa</b> <i>v</i> 1) swell አበጠ 2) bloat ተነፋ
<b>gabat</b> <i>n</i> season ወቅት	<b>gapa</b> <i>v</i> hang ሰቀለ
<b>gadar</b> <i>v</i> be able ቻለ	<b>gapp (gab)</b> <i>v</i> clear land መነጠረ
<b>gaga</b> <i>n</i> wax (honey wax) ሰም	<b>gargare</b> <i>n</i> lizard እንሽላሊት
<b>gagyera</b> <i>n</i> big knife for clearing bush ገጆራ	<b>garwesh</b> <i>n</i> bird type የወፍ አይነት
<b>gakal</b> <i>n</i> 1) hill ጉብታ 2) malice ተንኮል	<b>gasam</b> <i>v</i> share ተከፋፈለ
<b>gal kkush</b> <i>pro-adv</i> by myself ራሴ እኔ	<b>gasha</b> <i>n</i> hoe ገሶ; መኮትኮቻ
<b>gala</b> <i>ttwa gaya</i> <i>v</i> 1) enter ገባ 2) understand ገብው	<b>gata</b> <i>n</i> farm field እርሻ; ማሳ
<b>galabi</b> <i>ttwa gi tta</i> <i>n</i> soybean ቦሎቄ	<b>gata</b> <i>v</i> 1) become old ሸመገለ 2) age አረጀ
<b>galam</b> <i>n</i> pen; marker እስክራብቶ	<b>gata</b> <i>adj</i> old አሮጌ
<b>galam</b> <i>n</i> color ቀለም	<b>gawala</b> <i>v</i> disturb ረበሽ
<b>gampu</b> <i>n</i> reed flute ከሣር የሚሠራ የሙዚቃ መሳሪያ	<b>gay</b> <i>n</i> neighbor ጎሮቤት
<b>gamsha</b> <i>n</i> tobacco ትንባሆ	<b>ge</b> <i>v</i> remove feather, skin, bark by burning ቆዳን፤ ላባን ማስለቀቅ (በእሳት ለብልቦ)
<b>gangur</b> <i>n</i> necklace ሐብል (የአንገት ጌጥ)	<b>gelon</b> <i>n</i> oil container ጋሎን
<b>ganss</b> <i>v</i> be dirty (for dishes) ቆሽሽ	<b>gendi</b> <i>n</i> beehive ቀፎ
	<b>geneteri</b> <i>n</i> generator ጀነሬተር
	<b>geja de</b> around ዙሪያ

**genji** *n* zigzag; winding  
ጠመዝማዛ

**geremgerem** *v* walk  
unsteadily ተወላገደ

**geshe** *n* 1) hops; grain for  
making beer ጌሾ 1.1)  
barley; grain for making  
beer ጎብስ 2) teff ጤፍ

**get** *v* support with a forked  
pole ደገፈ

**get** *v* 1) relax ተዝናና 2) be  
lazy ሰነፈ

**gi** *v* 1) work ሠራ 2) arrange;  
put in order; straighten  
አስተካከለ 3) use ተጠቀመ 4)  
serve አገለገለ 5) lay a  
foundation መሠረተ

**gi dak** *v* complete ፈጸመ

**gibin** *n* cloud type የደመና  
ግርዶሽ

**gilo** *n* avacado አቡካዶ

**ginis** ttwa arabi *v* having  
different colors አይነተኛ

**giri** *n* problem ችግር

**giwara** *n* tree type having a  
good smell የዛፍ ዓይነት  
(ጥሩ ሽታ ያለው)

**gi** *prep* from ከ - - -

**gi** *prep* with ከ\_ጋር

**gi** *coordconn* and እና

**gi dele** *adv* now አሁን

**gi gut** *adj* in short ባጭሩ

**gi iya** from where ከየት

**gi kkwas** *adj* behind;  
backward ወደ ኋላ

**gi ssin** *adj* 1) lonely ብቸኛ 2)  
only ብቻ

**girshi** *n* coin; cent ሳንቲም

**giti** *v* support ደገፈ

**gogoloss** *n* throat ጉርሮ

**gogosh gokkosh**

**gokol** *v* hate ከራ

**gokkosh (gogosh)** *n* shell;  
skin. i.e. egg shell ቅርፊት

**gokkosh swaya** *n* tree bark  
የዛፍ ልጥ

**gokkosh zi** *n* eyelid የአይን  
ሽፋን

**golo** *n* hook መንጠቆ

**gom** *v* 1) think አሰበ 2) worry

ተጨነቀ 3) realize ተገነዘበ 4)  
understand; be wise

አስተዋለ

**gom** *n* 1) thought ሀሳብ 2)

plan ዕቅድ 3) feeling ስሜት

**gom kam** realize አሰበ አወቀ

**goma ko** make a plan ዕቅድ  
አውጣ

**gombol** *n* hill ዳገት

**gondil** *v* bend; twist; distort

አጣመመ

**gonzo** *adj* skinny ቀጫጫ

**gonggo** *n* 1) skin; hide ቆዳ 2)

sheep or goat skin ሌጦ

**got** *v* pull ጎተተ

**goyo** *v* 1) chatter ተጎጫጫ 2)

disturb; be noisy ረበሻ,

ጮኸ

**gugu** *ttwa gozom n* owl

ጉጉት

**gulett** *n* gums ድድ

**gunun** *v* 1) grumble

አጉረመረመ 2) mutter

አጎጎራጎረ

**gupa** *n* sack ሻንጣ

**gupal** *v* turn over;

somersault; flip over

ገለበጠ

**gur** *n* fish type የዓሳ አይነት

**gu** *prep* with (for males

only) ከ-ጋር

**gumu** *n* sugar cane type

ሸንኮራ አገዳ የሚመስል ተክል

**gumu** *n* compensation ካሳ

**gupa** *v* 1) trample; compress

ጠቀጠቀ 2) pound ወቀጠ

**gus** *v* 1) run ሮጠ 2) bleed

slowly 3) flow; burst forth

ፈለቀ

**gus** *n* a run ፋጫ

**gus gi swi ttush** *v* escape

from prison ከእስር ቤት

አመለጠ

**gusa shunsh** snot-faced;

have snot on the face

ጎፍጣም

**gut** *v* be short አጠረ

**gutū** *v* 1) be deficient; not

have enough ጎደለ 2) be

less than አነሰ 3) be short

አጠረ 4) decrease ቀነሰ

**gutū** *n* remainder; balance

ቀሪ

**gwabun** *n* aunt (mother's

sister) አክስት

**gwandil** *n* zigzag ጠመዝመዛ

**gwanza** *n* rainy season sore

on animals እንስሳት በሽታ

**gwe** *v* 1) see አየ 2) watch;

observe ተመለከተ 3)

examine መረመረ

**gwelesh** *v* recover balance;

recover from falling ተረፈ

**gweli** *adj* left direction ግራ

**gyalabiya** *ttwa arabi n*

cloth type ጃላቢያ

**gyapana** *n* pot (coffee pot)

ጅቦና

**gyaya** 1) *v* repeat ደገመ 2)  
*adv* again እንደገና

**H h**

**hagass** *v* eat cane  
ሸንኮራ፣ ጥንቅሽ ማኘክ

**hala** ttwa arabi *n* pot ድስት

**halak** ttwa gi tta 1) *v*  
innovate ፈጠራ 2) *adj*  
organic የተፈጥሮ

**halakk** *n* nature ተፈጥሮ

**halash** *v* masturbate አስፈርሞ  
ወጣ

**halita** *n* leopard type የኑብር  
አይነት

**hama** ttwa gaya *prep* until;  
up to እስከ

**hanssi** *v* stand on something  
ረገጠ

**hantta** *v* 1) grow አደገ 2) be  
too much በዛ 3) be high  
ከፍ አለ 4) be big ትልቅ

**hantta** *n* 1) size; height  
ቁመት 2) width ስፋት

**hanttko** *adj* big ትልቅ

**hanttni ko** majority አብዛኛው

**hanj** *n* sex ግብረ ስጋ ግንኙነት

**hanj** *v* have sex ወሲባዊ  
ግንኙነት ፈጸመ

**hanj basskin** promiscuous  
ብልጭ; ወሲባዊ ልክስክስነት

**hanj ish** *n* prostitute ሴትኛ  
አዳሪ

**hanjga** *n* arrow ቀስት

**hapa** *v* be absent; stay  
behind ቀረ

**happ** *pro* she እሷ

**harakke** *v* be far away ራቀ

**harap** *v* 1) pollute ብክለት 2)  
destroy አበላሸ

**hasa** *n* fear ፍርሃት

**hasidi** ttwa gi tta *n* jealousy  
ቅናት

**hatt** *v* hand shake (strong  
force exerted) አጠንክሮ  
መጨበጥ

**hattisha** *v* sneeze አስነጠሰ

**hawa** *v* yawn አዛጋ (አፋሽገ)

**hay** *pro* he እሱ

**haya** *v* 1) winnow grain አጣራ (እህልን ከገለባ) 2) grind roughly በግርድፉ ፈጩ

**haya** *v* say goodbye መሰናበት

**he** *v* receive; accept ተቀበለ

**hege** *v* cause shock, fear አስደነገጠ; አስፈራ

**hekap** *v* receive ተቀበለ

**hendi** *v* peel off ላጠ

**heshe** *v* 1) mow; cut with a sickle አጩደ; ቆረጠ 2) shave ተላጩ 3) slice ከተፈ

**himi** *v* 1) fight ተጣላ 2) collide አጋጩ

**hintt** *v* 1) be lost ጠፋ 2) escape አመለጠ

**hinttapp** *n* thing made of bamboo ሳጠራ

**hiñi** *v* 1) shake shoulders for dance አወዛወዘ, መነቅነቅ 2) exercise ተንቀሳቀሰ

**hiñi** *n* movement እንቅስቃሴ

**hihawa** *n* partridge type ቆቅ

**hikkim** *v* to hiccup ስቅ አለው

**hikkim** *n* hiccup; hiccough ስቅታ

**hila** *ttwa arabi n* area አካባቢ

**himbi** *v* 1) be enough; be sufficient ቢቃ

2) finish አበቃ

**hindi** *n* tree with eatable fruit ፍሬው የሚበላ ዛፍ

**hinzi** *n* flower አበባ

**hiñi** *v* 1) sway; move back and forth ተነቃነቅ 2) stagger; toddle ተንገዳገደ 3) budge; be animated; move ተንቀሳቀሰ

**hiñi yis** exercise the body እንቅስቃሴ አደረገ

**ho** 1) *v* go ሄደ 2) *v* travel ተጓዘ 3) *n* journey ጉዞ

**ho gi swaya** go on crutches በመርኩዝ ተራመደ, ሄደ

**ho pash** pass by አለፈ

**hobi** *n* lie ውሽት; ሐሰት

**hongol** *v* be loose, relaxed ላላ

**hoo** *v* come መጣ

**hoo ssam** *n* period; menstruation period የወር አበባ ጊዜ

**hosh** 1) *v* collect ሰበሰበ; አጠራቀመ 2) *v* gather አከማቸ 3) *v* organize አደራጀ 4) *v* heap ከመረ 5) *n* group; team ቡድን 6) *n* sum ድምር 7) *v* assemble ተሰበሰበ; ተቀላቀለ

**hosso** *v* wash አጠባ  
**hukum** *ttwa gi tta n* 1) judgment ፍርድ 2) penalty ቅጣት  
**humbu** *n* zumbara (musical instrument) ዙምባራ (የሙዚቃ መሳሪያ)  
**hun ayi gongo** *n* skin disease የቆዳ በሽታ  
**hun mañe kkep** *v* recover from sickness ህመም ተሻለው  
**hun mañe sha** *v* sickness hurts him በሽታው ኅዳው  
**huna bibeshe** transmittable disease; communicable disease ተላላፊ በሽታ  
**huna i inji** *n* heart disease የልብ ህመም  
**huna i tat** *n* stomach sickness የሆድ ህመም  
**huna paṅ ata** *n* incurable disease

**huna paṅ ata** *n* መድሀኒት የሌለው በሽታ  
**huna we** *v* be healed; recover from disease ተፈወሰ; ዳነ  
**huna yis** *n* body illness የሰውነት ህመም  
**huna ze tutut** recurring sickness, i.e. malaria የሚመለስ ህመም  
**huni yansskin** very sick በጠና መታመም  
**hunu** 1) *v* be sick ታመመ 2) *n* disease በሽታ 3) *n* illness ህመም  
**hukum** *n* punishment ቅጣት  
**hun** *pro* they እነሱ  
**hunshu** *v* crawl ዳኸ  
**huṅji** *v* chew; gnaw (bones or dry grain) ቆረጠመ  
**huṅu** *v* extinguish a fire እሳት ማጥፋት  
**hurutt** *v* sound produced by burning fire ተንጣጣ

I i

**i** *v* 1) fill ሞላ 2) be dense ጥቅጥቅ ያለ

**i** *v* accompany; bring along ይዞ መጣ

**i aya** *v* be famous ታወቀ  
**i depe** *v* teach; show; rear a child አስተማረ; አሳየ  
**i dozo** *v* teach አስተማረ  
**i wus** *prep* up ላይ  
**ilin** *v* hunt; search አደነ  
**ilin** *n* acclamation አልልታ  
**inzi** *n* beginning መጀመሪያ  
 comp. **kayinzi**  
**is** *n* leguminous plant with oily seeds ኑግ

**ish** *v* sleep ተኛ  
**isha** *adj* same ያው  
**isha kapa ata** bed patient ተኝቶ መታከም  
**iss** *n* rainy season ክረምት  
**iya** *n* water ውሃ  
**iya ttopp** *n* drinking water የሚጠጣ ውሃ  
**iyi** *v* fill ሞላ

---

**I i**


---

**i** *n* gazelle ሚዳቋ; አጋዘን  
**i daga** *prep* in the middle of መሀል  
**i dono** *dem* there እዚያ  
**i ka** *prep* on top; on the very top አናት  
**i kkas zin** *prep* underneath ከ\_ስር  
**i kkwas** *prep* behind ከኋላ  
**i syanj** *n* sperm ወንድ ዘር  
**i shanj** *sit* in public አደባባይ ላይ  
**i tat (tat)** *prep* inside ውስጥ  
**i tta** *prep* outside ውጭ

**i yas minte** in that place በዚያ ቦታ  
**i zi** *prep* front ፊት  
**i zin** *prep* bottom ታች  
**i zin** *prep* down ታች  
**ik** *pro* you አንተ፥ አንቺ  
**imi** *n* cow; bovine ላም; ክብድ  
**imi kikyata** *n* female bovine ላም  
**indode** *n* plant used for cleaning እንድድ  
**ini** *dem* here እዚህ  
**inj** *n* heart ልብ



**is** *n* be cooked; be ready በሰለ

**isi** *n* fig tree ሾላ

**ishi** *v* be wet ረጠበ

**ishi** *n* credit; pay-later system ዱቤ

**ishi** *n* moisture እርጥበት

**iss** *v* 1) descend; climb down ወረደ

2) demote አዋረደ

**issko** *adj* down; around ታችኛው

**iti** *n* monkey ጦጣ

**iti** *n* remainder ቀሪ

**iya** *adv* where የት

**izi** *v* warn; scold አስጠነቀቀ

**izi** *n* advice ምክር

## K k

**ka** *v* open (mouth) ከፈተ (አፍ)

**ka mitt** *n* raise hand እጅ አወጣ

**kadan** ttwa kwama *n* fish type የአሳ አይነት

**kaga** *adj* bitter መራራ

**kaka** *n* grandmother አያት; የእናት እናት

**kakkash** *n* porcupine ጃርት

**kalanj** *n* stew; sauce ወጥ

**kalanj** *n* pea; plant that is added to sauce; eatable plant ቀንቁፅ (ወጥ ውስጥ የሚጨመር የፍሬ አይነት)

**kam** *v* 1) find አገኘ 2) turn out well ተዋጣለት

3) make a profit አተረፈ

**kam** *n* result; grade ውጤት

**kama** *v* wound; injury ቆሰለ

**kama** *adv* yesterday ትላንት a kama

**kama** *n* a wound ቁሰል

**kamni kap** *v* cause to marry አጋጣ

**kampa** *v* comb አበጠረ

**kana** *n* dog ውሻ

**kanda** *n* sorghum ዘንጋዳ

**kanss** *v* shoot ተኮሰ

**kanja** *n* cactus ቁልቋል

**kanjat** *n* mucus ንፍጥ

**kap** *v* 1) take; bring ወሰደ; ተቀበለ

2) to lend; borrow **ዋስ**  
**kap** *v* lift up; carry away  
**አነሳ**  
**kap** *v* persuade; influence  
**አሳመነ**  
**kapa** *n* tool used for digging  
**የመሬት መቆፈሪያ ገሶ**  
**kapa nyasskin** overdose  
**ከመጠን በላይ ወሰደ**  
**kape kap** *v* bring it!  
 (imperative form) **አምጣ**  
**kapñi ata** *v* take medicine  
**መድኃኒት ወሰደ**  
**karapa** arabic *n* 1) light  
**መብራት** 2) electricity  
**ኤሌትሪክ**  
**karsa** *n* shelf **መደርደሪያ**  
**kas** *n* 1) wind **ነፋስ** 2) air;  
 wind **አየር** comp. **kasas** 3)  
 wave **ማዕበል**  
**kas yi pwanj tta** exhale **ወደ**  
**ውጭ ተነፈሰ**  
**kasa sheyshe** tornado  
**የሚገለበጥ ንፋስ**  
**kasa ssissele** clean air **ንፁሕ**  
**አየር**  
**kasar** ttwa arabi *v* be  
 spoiled; be ruined **ተበላሸ**  
**kasas** *n* accusation **ክስ**

**kasi** *n* 1) image; photograph  
**ምስል** 2) picture; painting  
**ስዕል** 3) example **ምሳሌ**  
**kash** *v* 1) shut; close **ዘጋ** 2)  
 be closed **ተዘጋ**  
**kash** *n* local medicine **ባህላዊ**  
**መድኃኒት**  
**kash tat shushu** *n* leprosy  
**የስጋ ደቄ; ቁምጥና**  
**kashe** *v* overturn;  
 overthrow **ገለበጠ**  
**kat** *v* 1) influence with  
 cunning and promises  
**አባበለ** 2) hush a baby;  
 cajole **አባበለ** 3) provoke;  
 agitate **አነሳሳ**  
**kata ti** *v* influence by  
 cunning **አባበለ**  
**katama** ttwa gozom *n* town;  
 city **ከተማ**  
**kay gi** *n* fertile period; time  
 a woman is able to  
 conceive **ከወር አበባ** **ውጭ**  
**ያለው ጊዜ**  
**kaya** *n* 1) sun **ፀሐይ** 2) time  
**ጊዜ** 3) day **ቀን**  
**kaya** *v* 1) open **ከፈተ** 2)  
 uncover **ገለጠ**  
**kaya** *n* herd **መንጋ**  
**kaya bok** wedding day  
**የሰርግ ቀን**

**kaya nya** *n* goat pen; barn  
for goats የፍየል በረት

**kaya pi** *n* birthday የልደት ቀን

**kaya pum** pregnancy  
የአርግዝና ወቅት

**kaya ssam** *n* period;  
menstruation period የወር አበባ ጊዜ

**kaya zi** open the eyes ዐይን ገለጠ

**kaya/kaga?** *n* barn; pen for  
cattle ጎተራ

**kayinzi** (comp. of *inzi*) *v*  
precede; to advance ቀደመ

**kaza** *n* love potion;  
traditional love stimulant  
አስማተ መስተፋቅር  
(በመድኃኒት)

**ke** *v* 1) sweep ጠረገ 2) clean  
አጸዳ

**kege** *v* be shocked ደንገጠ

**kege** *n* frying pan (made of  
clay) መጥበሻ (ከሸክላ የተሰራ)

**kege** *n* shock ድንጋጤ

**kelett** *v* cause pain in the  
ears የጆሮ ህመም

**ken** *v* make longer; extend  
clothing ቀጠለ

**kene** *adv* today ዛሬ

**kensse (kenze)** *n* 1) form;  
shape ቅርፅ

**kenze** *v* insult ሰደበ

**keጅ** *v* herd አጎረ; ጠበቀ

**keጅ** *v* smell አሸተተ

**keጅ** *n* shepherd እረኛ

**keጅ** *n* termite ምስጥ

**keጅ** *kkeጅ* *v* smell አሸተተ

**kep** *n* pocket ኪስ

**kettesh** *v* 1) obstruct; block  
passage እንቅፋት አደረገ 2)  
stumble ተሰናከለ

**kettesh** *n* slime እድፍ

**kigim** *v* kneel; submit  
ተንበረከከ

**kikizi** *n* man ወንድ

**kikyat zi** *n* well-known  
woman ታዋቂ ሴት

**kikyata** *n* woman ሴት

**kilis** *n* cross መስቀል

**kin** *v* 1) turn on light; light  
a fire አበራ 2) shine;  
twinkle (for stars) አበራ  
(ኮከብ)

**kintt** *n* dew ጤዛ

**kiristana** ttwa inglizi *n*  
Christian ክርስቲያን

**kissa yi** *v* coming and  
going; in and out ወጣ ገባ

**kiwi** *n* storm; strong wind  
አውሎ ነፋስ

**ki** 1) *v* guard; watch ጠበቀ 2)  
*v* to wait ጠበቀ 3) *v*  
reserve; set aside ተጠባበቀ  
4) *v* strive ጣረ 5) *v*  
accompany አጀበ 6) *v* be  
patient ታገሰ 7) *v* be  
ordinary ተራ 8) *adj* be  
careful ተጠናቀቀ

**ki ttotto** maintain hygiene;  
keep up cleanliness ንጽሕፍ  
ጠበቀ

**ki up** *v* take care of oneself  
ራሱን ጠበቀ

**ki yisa de** *v* take care of  
one's body ተንከባከበ

**kigim** *v* kneel በረከከ

**kikambi** *n* camel ግመል

**kilili** ttwa gozom *n* region  
ክልል

**kimistiri** ttwa inglizi *n*  
chemistry ኬሚስትሪ

**kin** *v* stir አማሰለ

**kinss** *v* 1) tie; bundle  
together አሰረ 2) wrap;  
bundle together ጠቀሰለ

**kiñi** *v* be broken ተሰበረ

**kis** *v* 1) forbid ከለከለ 2) be  
taboo; be forbidden  
ተከለከለ

**kisi** *n* firewood; wood  
ማቀጣጠያ እንጨት; እንጨት

**kisi** *n* 1) bag ቦርሳ 2) pocket  
ኪስ

**kisi** *v* 1) be near ቀረበ 2)  
come together ተቀራረበ

**kisi a pwash** serve porridge  
ገንፎ አቀረበ

**kisikisi** *v* get closer and  
closer ተቀራረበ

**kisko** *adj* criticized ነቀፈ

**kish** *v* 1) decay በሰበሰ 2) rot  
ቦረቦረ 3) bewet; be putrid  
ረጠበ

**kisha shi** *n* tooth decay  
የጥርስ መቦርቦር

**kiss** *v* 1) enter; come inside;  
enroll ገባ 2) set; go down  
(for sunsets) ገባ

**kiss** *n* 1) entrance መግቢያ 2)  
goal ጎል

**kiss i up** understand; enter  
into the head ተረዳ

**kiss kaya** *adj* west ምዕራብ

**kissi hosh** *v* join a group  
ማሕበር ገባ

**kissi hunu** *v* become sick  
ህመምተኛ

**kiyis** *v* warn seriously  
አስጠነቀቀ

**ko** *v* say አለ  
**ko** *n* mountain ተራራ  
**ko** *v* put down; place አስቀመጠ  
**ko** 1) *v* level ደረጀ 2) *n* nomination ሹመት  
**ko** *v* roast ቆለለ  
**ko kkwī** *v* set up a trap ወጥመድ አዘጋጀ  
**kobosh** *v* 1) steal ሰረቀ 2) cheat ኮረጀ  
**koboshpi** (comp. of **pi**) *adj* illegitimate child ዲቃላ  
**kogo** *n* shoulder ትከሻ  
**kogom** *n* sieve ወንፊት  
**kokk** *n* giraffe ቀጭኔ  
**kolegi** ttwa inglizi *n* college ኮሌጅ  
**kolo** *n* rebellion; uprising አመፅ  
**kompas** ttwa inglizi *n* compass ኮምፓስ  
**koñi** sse listen አዳመጠ  
**konon** *v* snore አንኮራፋ  
**konzo** *n* fly ዝንብ  
**kojo** *n* small seat made of local wood ከግንድ የተሰራ ትንሽ መቀመጫ  
**kojosh** *adj* bent ጎባጣ

**kormana** *n* bar salt; thick salt አሞሌ ጨው  
**kosol** *n* green local cabbage ጎመን  
**koshi** *n* skin ቆዳ  
**koti** ttwa inglizi *n* coat ኮት  
**koto** ttwa gaya *n* axe መጥረቢያ  
**kotono** *n* 1) castrated goat or sheep ሙኩት 2) castrated bull ሰንጋ  
**ku** *v* carry ተሸከመ  
**ku** 1) *v* yell ጮኸ 2) *v* cry አለቀሰ 3) *n* mourn ሙሽ  
**ku** *v* press ተጫነ  
**kua bundur** the sound of a gun የጠመንጃ ድምፅ; የመሳሪያ ጨሀት  
**kubaya kubay**  
**kukum** *adj* all; everything ሁሉም; ሁሉ  
**kukuss (kuss)** *adj* dry ደረቅ  
**kumbi** *v* cover; put a lid on ከደነ  
**kumpp** *v* clench ጨበጠ  
**kumu** *n* communal meal ቅርጫ  
**kunss** *v* collide; crash ተጋጩ

**kunjal** *v* disturb by causing noise እቃ ነክክቶ ድምፅ በማሰማት ፀጥታ መንሳት

**kunji** *n* finished corn cob የተጨረሰ በቆሎ

**kuru** *n* donkey አህያ

**kusunu** *n* chin አገጭ

**kushtene** *n* card game ካርታ መጫወቻ

**kuss** *v* 1) be dry; be dry ደረቀ 2) make dry አደረቀ 3) be stubborn ደረቅ 4) be infertile መኻን; መካን  
**kukuss**

**kuss** *v* swallow ዋጠ

**kuss** *n* drought ድርቅ

**kuss tagi** *v* swallow saliva ምራቅ ዋጠ

**kussun** *n* servant አገልጋይ

**kuta koshon** cut the umbilical cord አምብርት ቆረጠ; እትብት ቆረጠ

**ku** *v* brood; sit on eggs to incubate ታቀፈ (እንቁላፈ)

**kubasene** *num* 6 six 6 ስድስት

**kubay (kubaya)** ttwa gozom *n* cup; mug ኩባያ

**kubaya** *n* tree type ነጭ ፅድ

**kubissini** *num* 9 nine 9 ዘጠኝ

**kuki** *n* forearm ክንድ

**kukuki** *n* hoof ኮቴ

**kukum** *adv* generally አጠቃላይ

**kukum a de** *adv* fully ሙሉ በሙሉ

**kum** *n* siring bull ኮርማ

**kumbele** *n* horn instrument made from a bull's horn ከቀንድ የሚሰራ ጡሩንባ

**kumbi** *n* cover ክዳን

**kumutt** *num* 5 five 5 አምስት

**kunss** *v* 1) set a bone (by a local person) በወጊሻ መታሸት 2) fix; fit together ተገጣጠመ

**kunu** *v* billow; rising smoke from large fire ትልቅ የእሳት ጩስ

**kunush** *v* boast ጉራ

**kup** *v* 1) pound with fist ወቀጠ 2) punch; hit with a fist በቡጢ መታ

**kup** *v* wipe out ጠረገ

**kup** *v* fall (for seasonal hut) ወደቀ

**kupu** *n* soup ሾርባ

**kurkutu** *n* dove type የእርግብ አይነት

**kurum** *n* pig አሳማ

**kush** *v* 1) cover with a lid; screw tight ከደነ; አጠበቀ 2) choke with smoke በጨስ አጠነ

**kushe** *n* my dear; pet name for a lover አቆላመጠ

**kushun** *v* shade; make a shadow ጥላ

**kushun** *n* shadow; shade ጥላ

**kutu** *n* clitoris ቂንጥር

**kuyu** *n* gray hair ሽቦት

**kwa** *v* 1) do; make; do አደረገ 2) create ፈጠረ 3) complete; finish ፈጸመ

**kwa** *n* 1) deed; action ድርጊት 2) sign ምልክት

**kwa de** *n* situation ሁኔታ

**kwa shaya** decorate; make beautiful አገጠ

**kwaga** *v* 1) fear; be afraid ፈራ 2) be shy አፈረ 3) submit ተገዛ

**kwaga** *n* fear ፍራቻ

**kwaka** *n* raven አሞራ

**kwam** *n* group ቡድን

**kwanss** *v* write ጻፈ

**kwanss** *n* writing ጽሑፍት

**kwanss** *n* bridge ድልድይ

**kwantti** *n* tattoo; ritual scar ንቅቦት

**kwap** *n* 1) horn on animal's head ቀንድ 2) house pole; pillar ምሰሶ 3) forked wood for propping something up በሎ

**kwapa** *n* 1) arm ክንድ 2) wing ክንፍ 3) fish fin ክንፍ

**kwapan** *n* broken gourd ሰባራ ቅል

**kwasa sontt** *n* futbol; soccer እግር ኳስ

**kwasi** ttwa gozom *n* ball ኳስ

**kwaya** *n* rake for clearing land መንሽ; የቆሻሻ ማስወገጃ እንጨት

**kwende** *v* 1) uncover ገለጠ 2) scratch away ጫረ

**kwenjke** *v* peel; remove outer layer ቅርፊት መግፈፍ

**kwi** *v* 1) rise up ወደ ላይ ተነሳ 2) stir up; agitate አነሳሳ; አነቃቃ

**kwi** *v* 1) wake up ተነሳ 2) get up; stand up quickly ብድግ አለ

**kwi** *n* elephant ዝሆን

**kwī** *n* 1) title ርዕሰ 2) major in the army ሻለቃ 3) king ንጉሱ 4) boss አለቃ; ኃላፊ 5) administration አስተዳደር  
**kwī** *v* 1) weed out አረመ 2) farm (plough) አረሰ

**kwī** *v* be deep ጠለቀ  
**kwī ga bok** *v* be ready for a marriage ለማግባት አሰበ  
**kwī kasi** *v* take a picture ፎቶ አንሳ  
**kyeyam** *n* tree type ብሳና

Kk kk

**kka** *v* 1) eat meat በላ; ቆረጠመ 2) ache አመመ  
**kka tat** *n* stomache ache ሆድ ቁርጠት  
**kkabale** ttwa gozom *n* sub-district ቀበሌ  
**kkada kukum** *n* direction አቅጣጫ  
**kkaittitti** *n* suitcase ሻንጣ  
**kkala** *v* grab (for porridge) መጨበጥ (ለገንፎ)  
**kkala** *n* marsh (during rainy season); savannah (during dry season) ጨፌ  
**kkala** *adj* straight ቀጥጣ  
**kkalmaza** *n* earthworm የመሬት ትል  
**kkampa** *n* bush ቁጥቋጦ

**kkana** *adj* right direction ቀኝ  
**kkana gi yi kaya** southeast ደቡብ ምስራቅ  
**kkanssa** *v* do acrobatics, exercises ገለባበጠ (አክሮባት መስራት)  
**kkantta** *v* hate ጠላ (ጥላቻ); ጠላ  
**kkanjkk** *n* male sex organ ተነሳ (ቆመ)  
**kkasa** *adj* other; another ሌላ  
**kkash** *v* be red ቀላ  
**kkasha** *v* cheat; lie አታለለ; ዋሽ; ሸወደ comp.  
**kkwakkasha**  
**kkassil** *v* slice; cut up ተከተፈ  
**kkassmana** *n* hyena ጅብ



**kkatt** v 1) be soft; be smooth ለሰለሰ; ጠንካራ ያልሆነ 2) be easy; be light አቃለለ; ቀላል 3) be tender ለጋ 4) be loose ላላ 5) be cheap ረከሰ 6) be idle; be lazy ቦዘነ 7) be weak ቀሽመ  
**kkattaro** ttwa gozom n appointment ቀጠሮ  
**kkay** v stir አማሰለ  
**kkaya** v break in two መክፈል (ሁለት ቦታ መክፈል)  
**kkek** ttwa n lips ከንፈር  
**kkekke** n hide ቆዳ (የከብት)  
**kkep** v hear ሰማ  
**kkero** n bird type የወፍ አይነት  
**kkese** v 1) snatch ነጠቀ 2) take by force; steal ቀማ 3) break off ቁረሰ 4) plunder; rob ዘረፈ  
**kkeshe** adj feeling of contempt ንቀት  
**kkessen** n 1) soil አፈር 2) ground መሬት 3) land ምድር  
**kkeyir** ttwa arabi v change ቀየረ  
**kkizi** v force someone to do something አስገደደ

**kki** v 1) roll ጠቀለለ 2) fold አጠፈ 3) coerce; to insist አስገደደ  
**kki** n line; direction ፈር  
**kkibish** v wink; wink at ጠቀሰ  
**kkikkish** v hatch ተፈለፈለ  
**kkikkish** n tortoise ኤሊ  
**kkimami** ttwa gozom n spice ቅመም  
**kkin** v 1) delete; cancel; blot out ሰረዘ 2) sweep; wipe off ጠረገ  
**kkindi** 1) n darkness ጨለማ 2) v become dark ጨለመ  
**kkinss** v cut bamboo/reeds for musical instrument ቀርከሃ]ሸንበቆ መቆራረጥ (ለሙዚቃ መሳሪያነት)  
**kkintt** v clean ጠረገ  
**kkinj** v stare; look intently አፈጠጠ  
**kkinj** n delivery; birth pain ምጥ  
**kkinj zi** stare in anger ፈጠጠ  
**kkinji** v 1) crack ተሰነጠቀ 2) break ሰበረ 3) break into pieces ሰባበረ  
**kkinji** n crack ስንጥቅ  
**kkippish zi** v wink ጠቀሰ

**kkishi** *n* gourd cut in half for drinking water ሰባራ ቅል

**kkishin** *n* arrow ቀስት

**kkobi** *ttwa gi tta v* prepare ተዘጋጀ

**kkobi** *ttwa gi tta n* preparation ዝግጅት

**kkoki** *n* cheek ጉንጭ

**kkokk** *v* cut back ከረከመ

**kkondol** *n* horse ፈረስ

**kkonssolok** *n* cock's comb ኩኩኔ

**kkonttott** *v* shrink; shrivel from heat ተኮማተረ

**kkonjo** *n* clay pot for storing drink እንስራ

**kkonjo** *n* chair ወንበር

**kkonjozo** *n* small gourd half ትንንሽ ቅል

**kkop** *v* smell of decay ከረፋ ሽተተ

**kkop** *n* stink; bad odor መጥፎ ሽታ

**kkopo** *v* 1) cut up ቆረጠ 2) break ሰበረ

**kkorkkop** *n* bao game ጨዋታ አይነት

**kkoro** *v* give the evil eye ቡዳ

**kkorondi** *n* leaves used as a stimulant ትናንሽ ቅጠሎች (አነቃቂ)

**kkosa** *ttwa gaya v* trick; ridicule አሾፈ

**kkosh** *v* be old; old አረጀ; አሮጌ

**kkoshon** *n* navel; umbilical cord እንብርት

**kkosso** *v* cook ምግብን አበሰለ

**kku** *v* pour; fetch water ቀዳ

**kkula** *v* be naked ራቁቱን ሆነ

**kkulkuttu** *n* back of head የራስ ጳለኛ ክፍል

**kkulpi** *ttwa gozom n* needle መርፌ ቁልፍ

**kkumpp** *n* nail; claw ማስር

**kkun** *v* bend ንበጠ

**kkunss** *v* 1) sting, i.e. from a snake ነደፈ. 2) itch አከከ 3) scratch the skin ተቧጩረ

**kkunttu** 1) *v* finish አለቀ 2) *v* accomplish; complete አጠናቀቀ 3) *v* end ጨረሰ 4) *n* last; finish መጨረሻ

**kkunttu dima** exhaust; finish አግጦ ተቀመ

**kkup** *v* surround ከበበ

**kkurana** *ttwa arabi n* Koran ቁርዓን

**kkush** *n* 1) throat ጉሮሮ 2) neck አንገት 3) any sound ድምፅ

**kkush** *v* eat too much meat ሥጋ የማይጠግብ; መሆዶ

**kkush a zizinzi** thin voice; like a woman's voice ቀጭን ድምፅ

**kkush dol** *v* cry out እሪ ብሎ መጮህ

**kkush hanttko** growl ጎርፍና ድምፅ

**kkush sisi** growl; frightening animal sound ወፍራም ድምፅ

**kkush walwal** creaky voice; small, shrill voice ሰላላ ድምፅ

**kku iya** fetch water ውኃ ቀዳ

**kkugut** *n* cold; sickness ጉንፋን

**kkugut** *n* chameleon እስስት

**kkukak** *n* the sound a chicken makes የዶሮ ጩሀት

**kkukkkukuma** *n* worm type ሃምሰ እግር

**kkukkut** *v* cough ሳለ

**kkumpp** *n* nail (finger nail) ጥፍር

**kkumpp mitt** *n* fingernail ጥፍር

**kkumpp sontt** *n* toenail የእግር ጥፍር

**kkupu** *n* vulture ጥንብ አንሳ

**kkush** *v* kill ገደለ

**kkush gal** **kkush** *v* commit suicide ራስን በራስ መግደል; ራስን ማጥፋት

**kkut** *v* 1) cut ቆረጠ 2) hack; mutilate ቆራራጠ 3) judge ፈረደ; ወሰነ 4) estimate; guess ገመተ 5) drop out of school; drop a phone call አቆረጠ 6) interrupt ተቋረጠ

**kkut** *n* 1) piece ቁራጭ 2) decision ውሳኔ 3) estimation ግምት

**kkut shinshi** *v* pass away; life ended ሕይወቱ አለፈ

**kkutt** *n* circumcision ግርዛት

**kkuzi** *num* 10 ten 10 አስር

**kkuzu** *v* watch carefully ጠባቂ

**kkwa** *n* character ባሕርይ; ፀባይ comp. **kkwakkasha**

**kkwakkasha** (comp. of **kkwa**, **kkasha**) *n* switch; stick used for discipline ልምጭ

**kkwaliss** *v* pinch ቆነጠጠ  
**kkwaጃa** *n* canal; ditch ቦይ  
**kkwapa** *n* ring; circular  
 piece of jewelry የጣት  
 ቀለበት  
**kkwas** 1) *n* back ጀርባ 2) *adv*  
 later ኋላ 3) *prep* behind  
 በኋላ  
**kkwas mitt** *n* back of the  
 hand አይበሉባ (የእጅ መዳፍ  
 ጀርባ)  
**kkwaya** *n* farm field እርሻ  
 ቦታ  
**kkwe** *v* chew; munch አኘከ

**kkwi** *v* 1) trap; entrap; catch  
 (a fish) አጠመደ; አማረከ 2)  
 take out from a hole  
 ከጉድጉዋድ ማውጣት 3)  
 scrape; scratch the  
 ground ጫረ  
**kkwi** *n* trap ወጥመድ  
**kkya** *quant* how much? ስንት  
**kkyalo** *n* fun ቀልድ  
**kkyaጃ** *n* crevice; crack  
 ስንጥቅ  
**kkyapa** *v* 1) be narrow ጠበበ  
 2) become small ዝቅ አለ  
 (ትንሽ ሆነ)

## L 1

**laka** *v* dance type የጭፈራ  
 አይነት  
**lakam** *v* 1) shake out; wash  
 by shaking አለቀለቀ; ነቀነቀ  
 2) flood በጎርፍ ተጥለቀለቀ  
**lalam** *n* taste ጣዕም  
**lamunu** ttwa gi tta *n* lemon  
 ሎሚ  
**lili** *v* sink to the bottom ሰረገ  
**litoro** *n* bottle ጠርሙስ

**liti** *n* flute made of bamboo  
 ዋሽንት  
**lokkon** *n* 1) wall ግርግዳ 2)  
 wall beam; wood fixed on  
 the wall horizontally ማገር  
**los** *v* 1) choose መረጠ 2)  
 recruit መለመለ  
**los** *n* choice; vote ምርጫ  
**luka** *n* 1) musical  
 instrument የሙዚቃ መሳሪያ  
 2) basket ቅርጫት

**lulu** *v* quarrel without  
reason ነገር ፈለገ; ሸፈጠ

---

## M m

---

**ma pro** *we* (exclusive of  
hearer) እኛ (አዳማጭ  
አያመለከተም)

**maa dwa** *v* become of age  
(for females) ለአቅመ ሔዋን  
ደረሰች

**maa kis ga pi** *v* approach  
time of birth ለመውለድ  
ተቃረበች

**maa pi** *v* give birth ወለደች

**maa pum** *v* be pregnant  
አረገዘች

**mab ish hanjo** *sleep*  
together አብረው ተኙ

**madawa** *n* rock type እሳት  
የሚፈጥር ድንጋይ

**magashu** *n* cultural wood  
for carrying things ባህላዊ  
የዕቃ መሸከሚያ

**magata** *n* sickle ማጭድ

**makapa** *n* shovel አካፋ

**mako** *n* poison መርዝ

**makkass ttwa gozom** *n*  
scissors መቀስ

**mala** *v* curse ረገመ

**malaka** *n* spoon ማንኪያ

**mam** *v* carry on the back  
አዘለ

**man** *n* children ልጆች der.  
mankin

**man bwanza** teenagers  
ወጣቶች

**mañ bwanza** *v* become of  
age (for males) ለአቅመ  
አዳም ደረሰ

**man dozo** *n* students, pupils  
ተማሪዎች

**mañ gonzo** *v* lose weight ከሳ

**man mitt** *n* fingers ጣቶች

**mañ sisa ppas** *v* swell  
worse; swell larger እብጠቱ  
ጨመረ; ባሰ

**man su** *n* twins መንታ

**mañ ttissní up** *v* lose  
consciousness ራሱን ሳተ

**mañ we** *v* be saved ዳነ

**mandulū** *n* tomato ቲማቲም

**mañe alam** train አሰለመደ  
(አሰለጠነ)

**mañe hintt** lose ጠፋበት

**mañe kam** v happen to  
አጋጠመ

**mañe kwa** v encounter  
አጋጠመ; ተከሰተ

**mañe wet** v right fit ልክ ሆነ

**manga** n mango ማንጎ

**mankin** (der. of man) adj 1)  
few; very small ጥቂት 2)  
little ትንሽ

**manza** n calf ጥጃ

**mapa** n needle መርፌ

**mapp dena yiti** get married  
ትዳር መሰረተ

**mara** v be spared; rescued  
ቆጠበ

**marga mara** v forgive; be  
forgiven ይቅር በለኝ (ማረኝ)

**masa** n eatable creeping ivy  
ቅጠሉ የሚበላ የሀረግ አይነት

**masha** v be drunk; be  
intoxicated ሰከረ

**masha** n fig tree; large oak-  
like tree; ficus vasta tree  
ዋርካ

**mashata** n honey mead;  
honey juice ብርዝ

**mashaya** v well dressed  
ተዋበ

**mashishoyo** n tree type የዛፍ  
አይነት

**massa (maza)** v be weak  
አደከመ

**massapa** ttwa gozom n  
book መጽሐፍ

**mawal** adj 1) silent ዝምተኛ  
2) defective at birth በሽተኛ  
ሆኖ የተወለደ

**maya** n curse እርግማን

**maza massa**

**maza ish** sleep with  
exhaustion (from hard  
work) ደክሞ መተኛት

**meee** n goat's sound የፍየል  
ድምፅ

**mendel menji**

**menji (mendel)** n birth  
defect ሽፋፋ

**meshe** v sharpen ሳለ

**miss** v close eyes ጨፈነ

**mitti** v hurt ጎዳ

**mitti** v mill flour; grind  
flour ደቀቀ

**miki** v discuss ውይይት

**miki** n discussion;  
conversation ውይይት

**milassi** ttwa gozom *n* 1)  
 razor blade ምላጭ 2)  
 trigger ምላጭ

**mimi** *n* gnat; non-malarial  
 mosquito ቂባ; ትንኝ

**min a pipeti** *n* a thing that  
 is bad መጥፎ ነገር

**min a shishaya** 1)  
 something beautiful ቆንጆ  
 ነገር 2) quality ጥራት

**min a tap i kkesen** *n*  
 shovel; thing used to  
 gather in soil አካፋ

**min gata** *n* a big thing ትልቅ

**min kam** *n* share; dividend  
 ድርሻ

**min ko zi** *n* eyeglasses  
 መነጽር

**min mashizi** *n* anemia ደም  
 ማነስ

**min sis mañ kup** *v* decrease  
 swelling እብጠቱ ቀነሰ

**min sha** *n* 1) grain እህል 2)  
 food ምግብ

**min ssit** *n* 1) content ይዘት 2)  
 agenda አጀንዳ 3) holder  
 መያዣ

**min tat shushushu** *n* wild  
 animals አራዊት

**min ti** *v* bring message  
 መልእክት አደረሰ

**mina dep kka da** *n*  
 compass; direction  
 indicator አቅጣጫ አመልካች

**mina kubi wama** *n*  
 container; carrying thing  
 የዕቃ መያዣ

**mini** *pro* we (inclusive of  
 the hearer) እኛ (አዳማጭ  
 የሚያመለክት)

**misha** *n* spoon ማንኪያ

**mishmish** *v* nearly  
 extinguished fire;  
 drooping eyes from  
 tiredness እሳት ለመጥፋት  
 ሲፈልግ

**missi** *adj* be sweet ጣፈጠ

**mitt (bitt)** *n* hand እጅ  
 mittkin

**mitt daga** *n* middler finger  
 የመሃል ጣት; ረጅሙ ጣት

**mitt depe** *n* pointer finger  
 አማልካች ጣት

**mitt gweli** *n* left hand ግራ  
 እጅ

**mitt kukwam** *n* thumb  
 አውራ ጣት

**mitt kwapa** *n* forearm ታች  
 ክንድ

**mitt kkana** *n* right hand ቀኝ እጅ

**mitt walwal** *n* pinky; little finger ትንሽ ጣት

**mittam** *v* damage; harm ጉዳት

**mittkin (mitt)** *n* caution; care ጥንቃቄ

**mo** *v* 1) win አሸነፈ. 2) lose ተሸነፈ.

**mongolo** *n* 1) large mortar መቀጫ 2) stick used for grinding ሞያ

**monumuno** *n* frog type እንሽላሊት አይነት

**moጎo dopo**

**mos** *n* clan ጎሳ

**mosa twi** *v* give a child a name ስም አወጣ ለህፃን; ስም መስየም

**mumi** *v* dissolve ሟሟ

**mumu** *n* buzz sound of a fly የዝንብ ድምፅ (ጨኸት)

**mumun** *n* 1) witchcraft; dark magic ጥንቆላ 2) spirit መንፈስ

**muss** *v* 1) wring out; twist ጠመዘዘ 2) squeeze ጨመቀ 3) shake hands ጨበጠ  
**muss zi**

**muss zi (muss)** *v* wash face ፊት ታጠበ

**muss zi** *v* close eyes ዐይንን ጨፈነ

**muss zi** wash the face ፊት መታጠብ

**mutaba** ttwa arabi *n* key ቁልፍ

**makin** *adj* 1) everything ሁሉም 2) all ጠቅላላ (አንድ ላይ)

**makishkin** *adv* all of it እንዳለ

**muss** *n* soup ሾርባ

**mut zi** *n* sleep; sleep found in the eye ዐይን አር

**muzzi** *n* tear እንባ

## N n

**na** *v* pick; gather up ለቀመ

**na** *n* mother እናት

**nagin** ttwa arabi *v* 1) be less than full ጎደለ



2) decrease ቀነሰ  
**nagat** ttwa gozom v 1) trade  
 ነገደ 2) inherit ወረሰ 3)  
 replace; refund ተካ  
**naki** v appease for an  
 advantage አባበለ  
**naki** n lullaby እሽሩሩ  
**nakkan** v stomach ache ቃር  
**nakkan** n upset stomach  
 የመታወክ ሰሜት  
**nakkashi** n witness ምስክር  
**nama** v 1) substitute;  
 replace ተካ 2) change;  
 move ለወጠ 3) switch;  
 change ቀየረ 4) improve  
 አሻሻለ  
**nan** v 1) tell ተናገረ 2)  
 explain ገለፀ 3) report ዘገባ  
 4) describe; demonstrate  
 አስረዳ 5) chronicle ዜና  
 መዋዕል 6) interpret;  
 translate ተረጎመ 7) give  
 justice ፍርድ ተሰጠ nana  
 ho  
**nan** v obey ታዘዘ  
**nana** n bird type የአሞራ  
 አይነት  
**nana ho (nan)** n message  
 መልእክት  
**nangi** ttwa v give  
 information መረጃ ሰጠ

**nanjas** *adj* not full ጎዶሎ  
**napa** v be ሆነ  
**nata** n 1) year ዓመት 2) age  
 ዕድሜ  
**nata** v be late ዘገየ  
**naya** v be many, too many;  
 be more than በዛ; በርካታ  
**naya** n flock መንጋ  
**nek** n bird type (lives by the  
 river) የአሞራ ዓይነት  
**ni** n antelope ድኩላ  
**nini** v hide ደበቀ  
**nini ko** hide something  
 ደብቆ አስቀመጠ  
**ninji** n color type የቀለም  
 አይነት  
**no** n illness በሽተኛ  
**nokin (noko)** *adv* 1)  
 properly በደንብ 2) well  
 መልካም  
**noko** v 1) good ጥሩ 2) be  
 well ጤህንነት 3) be happy;  
 blessed መልካም 4) be  
 comfortable ተመኛ 5) be  
 successful ተሳካ **nokin**  
**noko** *adj* 1) good sense of  
 humor መልካም አሳቢ, 2)  
 best; great ምርጥ  
**nusu** n 1) friend;  
 girlfriend/boyfriend ጓደኛ

2) client; regular customer ደንበኛ

3) contemporary እኩያ  
nyan *n* goat ፍየል

O o

oko *n* local mill (made of stone); grindstone የድንጋይ ወፍጮ

omo *v* thank; appreciate; bless አመሰገን

orga *n* elephantiasis ገሆኔ

oyo *n* 1) cloth ልብስ 2) towel; cloth ፎጣ comp. oyodwi

oyodwi (comp. of oyo, dwi) *n* cloth that is for sale የሚሸጥ ልብስ

P p

pak *n* shoes ጫማ

paka *n* 1) pancake; local bread type እንጅራ 2) bread ዳቦ

pakan *v* taking the cover off ላጠ

palit *n* chopped wood ፍልጥ

pamba *n* drum ከበሮ

pandera ttwa gozom *n* flag ባንዲራ

panss *n* axe; chopping tool መጥረቢያ

pantt *v* 1) paint wall with mud መረገ (በጭቃ) 2) paste; patch; glue ለጠፈ

pan *n* lack; deficiency እጥረት

panja yis *v* amputate የአካል መጉደል

pango *pro* nothing ምንም

para *n* hut ጎጆ

pash *v* 1) be remaining; be left behind ቀረ 2) be extra; left over ተረፈ 3) be better በለጠ 4) store; save ቆጠቦ

**pash** *v* 1) cover ሸፈነ 2) clothe አለበሰ

**pash** *n* 1) extra ትርፍ 2) lack ጉድለት

**pasha** *v* plant (i.e. bananas) ተክለ

**pasha** *n* plant ተክል

**pass** *v* laugh ሳቀ

**passi** *n* chopped firewood የተቆራረጠ የማገዶ እንጨት

**pat** *v* 1) touch ነካ 2) rub ዳሰሰ; ዳበሰ

**pata kam** *v* feel around for something without seeing በዳበሳ

**patala** *adj* flat; level ጠፍጣፋ

**patana** ttwa gozom *n* exam ፈተና

**pattan** *n* false banana type የእንሰት ዓይነት

**pay** *v* 1) cross ተሻገረ 2) fly; fly over በረረ

**pay** *v* 1) be wide ሰፋ 2) develop; spread out; sprawl ተስፋፋ

**paya** *n* 1) clay pot የሸክላ ድሰት 2) clay ሸክላ 3) thing made of clay ሸክላ ስራ

**paya shwi** *n* beer pot የቦርዴ መጥመቂያ ጋን

**payass** *v* 1) vomit አስታወከ 2) throw up; vomit አስመለሰ

**pe** *v* cut with a knife በቢለዋ መቁረጥ

**peke** 1) *v* struggle ታገለ 2) *n* a struggle ትግል

**pekin** *v* make smooth by trampling ለቆጠ

**pensse** *v* pay a debt ዕዳ ከፈለ

**perin** *n* spark ብልጭታ

**peshe** *v* slap በጥፊ መታ

**pete** *v* demolish; tear down ፈረሰ

**peti** 1) *v* be bad መጥፎ 2) *v* spoil ተበላሽ 3) *v* be forbidden ክልክል 4) *v* worsen ባሰ 5) *adj* useless; unprofitable የማይረባ 6) *adj* rude; revolting ጸያፍ 7) *adj* evil ክፉ

**pi** 1) *n* give birth ወለደች 2) *v* be born ተወለደ 3) *v* grow.up አደገ 4) *v* grow large ተለቀ

**pia pipeti** difficult delivery ከባድ ምጥ; የምጥ ስቃይ

**pilali** *n* glass; mirror መስተዋት

**pi** *v* 1) fall; drop ወደቀ 2) lose አጣ 3) fail a test ወደቀ

**pi** 1) *v* produce fruit ፍሬ ሰጠ  
2) *v* harvest አመረተ 3) *n*  
fruit ፍራፍሬ

**pidi** 1) *n* hunger ረግብ 2) *v* be  
hungry ራብ

**pinssi** *n* 1) straw made from  
a reed or grass ቀሰም 2)  
tube (made of grass, small  
bamboo) ቀሰም 3) reed  
flute ግር

**pis** *v* 1) be full ጠገበ 2) rich  
person ሃብታም

**pisi** *v* remove the cover  
(potato) ላጠ (ድንች)

**pish** *n* 1) broom መጥረጊያ 2)  
mop መወልወያ

**pishi** *v* chase; chase away  
አባረረ

**pit** *v* split in two ተሰነጠቀ

**pit** *n* vagina እምስ

**pit** *v* discard; throw out ጣለ

**pit ppidin** *v* erect a  
gravestone የቀብር ድንጋይ  
ማቆም (መትከል)

**piti tta** *v* throw.outside ውጭ  
ጣለ

**pizigs** ttwa inglizi *n* physics  
ፊዚክስ

**po** *v* 1) cause to flee; send  
away ሰደደ 2) explode ፈነዳ

**po** *v* throw a stone ድንጋይን  
ወረወረ

**poa panji** ttwa gozom  
check explosion of a  
mine/bomb ፋንጅ መፈንደድ

**pogo** *n* river ወንዝ

**pogo** *n* pouch used in  
traditional dance

**pokor** *v* boast; confidently  
boast ጭከረ

**polisi** ttwa inglizi *n* police  
ፖሊስ

**popp** *v* hide ደበቀ

**poroporo** ttwa gozom *n*  
dandruff የፀጉር ፎሮፎር

**posh** *n* 1) rough terrain;  
rugged land ወጣ ገባ መሬት  
2) low area ዝቅታ ሥፍራ

**posho** *v* arrive ደረሰ

**posho i min pipeti** *v* be in  
danger ለአደጋ አጋለጠ

**poshoposho** *n* bile ሀሞት

**poshoposho** *n* shoulder;  
upper back ጫንቃ

**poshoposho** *n* lung ሳንባ

**pu** *v* pull out (i.e. a tooth)  
ነቀለ (ጥርስ)

**pukkush** *v* frown ተኮሳተረ

**pulok** *v* break off a piece  
የተሰበረ ነገር

**pum** *n* pregnancy እርግዝና  
**pum man yi** *v* abortion;  
 misscarry አስወረደች;  
 ጨነገፈች  
**punu** *n* wood for stirring  
 porridge ማማሰያ (የገንፎ)  
**pup** *v* gather አጠራቀመ  
**pupi** *n* 1) storm ማዕበል 2)  
 heavy wind ኃይለኛ ነፋስ  
**pushi** *n* tree type የዛፍ ዓይነት  
**pushu (pushu)** *n* 1) sand  
 አሽዋ 2) sugar ስኳር  
**pukkun** *n* cane, stalk አገዳ  
**pul ssam** bleed ደም ፈሰሰ  
**pulu** 1) *v* flood ጎረፈ 2) *n*  
 flood waters ጎርፍ  
**pulun** *n* pumpkin ዱባ  
**punss** *n* beard ጊም  
**punss** *v* pluck feathers from  
 a chicken የዶሮ ላባ መግፈፍ  
**punupun** *n* insect with shell  
 ባለቅርፊት ነፍሳት  
**pupaya** *n* papaya ፓፓያ  
**pus** *v* 1) rub; spread ቀባ 2)  
 spread oil ቀባ (ቅቦት)  
**push** *v* 1) cover ሸፈነ 2) wrap  
 a beehive ጠቀለለ

**pushu pushu**  
**put** *v* pick fruit, seed from  
 tree ፍሬ ለቀመ  
**puyukk** *n* tree type የዛፍ  
 ዓይነት  
**pwaj** 1) *prep* toward; in the  
 direction of ወደ (አቅጣጫ)  
 2) *n* direction አቅጣጫ  
**pwaj gweli** to the south  
 ወደ ደቡብ  
**pwaja** *n* 1) road; path  
 መንገድ 2) method መንገድ  
 (ዘዴ)  
**pwaja ze kaya** open road  
 ክፍት መንገድ  
**pwango** *v* be non-existent  
 የለም  
**pwash** *n* porridge ምግብ  
**pwash ush** *n* buttocks ዳሌ;  
 ቁጥ  
**pwassi** *n* tree type የዛፍ  
 አይነት  
**pwi** *v* be spicy; burn አቃጠለ  
**pwi ga tat** stomach burn  
 የጨንጎ ማቃጠል ስሜት  
**pyanssa** *n* calf; foot area  
 እግር

## Pp pp

**ppa** *v* play music ጨወታ

**ppa** *n* 1) dance ጭፈራ (ዳንስ)

2) secular song ዘፈን

**ppabonjo** *n* frog እንቁራራት

**ppakan** *adj* narrow ጠባብ

**ppamash** *n* bride ሴት ሙሽራ

**pparppanza** *n* crocodile-

like animal ዐርጃኖ; ዐዞ

የሚመስል እንስሳ

**ppas** *v* 1) increase; add

ጨመረ 2) duplicate;

multiply አበዛ

**ppas i zi** be added ተደመረ

**ppasi** *n* chopped wood for

fire ለማገድ የተቆራረጠ

እንጨት

**ppatta (ppada)** *v* 1) help ረዳ

2) assist; help አገዘ 3)

support አስደገፈ

**ppatta** *n* 1) help እርዳታ 2)

support እገዛ 3) use; profit

ጠቃሚ

**ppe** *v* 1) divide; distribute

አካፈለ 2) apportion; divvy

out ደለደለ 3) share;

segment out ተከፋፈለ

**ppe** *n* division; separation

ክፍፍል

**ppeless** *v* 1) wring out;

squeeze out water ጠመዘዘ

2) spin አጠነጠነ

**ppelili** *ttwa* inglizi *n* palate

የአፍ ውስጠኛ ክፍል

**ppenze** *v* pay back

something owed ከፈለ

**ppenze** *n* payment ክፍያ

**ppettpett** *v* struggle for

something; everyone for

himself ተሻማ

**ppidin** *n* stone; rock ድንጋይ

**ppi** *n* neck አንገት

**ppi** *v* 1) be strong; be hard

ጠነከረ 2) grow አደገ 3) be

daring ደፈረ

**ppi** *n* pus መግል

**ppi** *v* be expensive ውድ

**ppi** *n* structure አቋም

**ppi** *n* 1) power ኃይል 2)

energy ጉልበት

**ppi yi** *v* endure ተቋቋመ

**ppi zi** *v* be industrious ጎበዝ

ሆነ

**ppikin** *n* ash አመድ

**ppilppindi** *n* spear with thin point አንካሴ  
**ppimpp** *v* itch አሳከከ  
**ppinss** *v* shuck; remove from shell ፈለፈለ (በቆሎ)  
**ppippiss** *adj* very narrow በጣም ጠባብ  
**ppoloss** *v* miscarry ከሁለት ወር የሚወለድ ህፃን  
**pposopp** *n* co-wife; a wife married after the first wife ጣውንት

**ppuss** *v* stir በጠበጠ  
**ppussun** *n* decayed የበሰበሰ  
**ppumutt** *n* flour ዱቄት  
**ppuppuss** *n* red monkey ቀይ ጦጣ  
**ppwakam** *n* sister እህት  
**ppyaya** *n* lightning ሙብረቅ  
**ppyaya** *v* shine into eyes; dazzle አንጸባረቀ  
**ppyayni ppyaya** reflect አንፀባረቀ

R r

**rakina** *ttwa gaya n* trouble ችግር

**rusi** *ttwa gozom n* rice ሩዝ  
**ruzu** *ttwa gozom n* rice ሩዝ

S s

**sa** *v* 1) love አፈቀረ 2) appease አባበለ  
**sababi** *ttwa arabi v* aggressive ጠብ አጫሪ  
**sabun** *ttwa arabi n* soap ሳሙና

**saku** *n* grandfather; father's father አያት; የአባት አባት  
**sala** *ttwa arabi* 1) *v* pray, worship ሰገዶ 2) *n* solat; Moslem prayer ሶላት  
**saliya** *n* local dark beer type ጠላ

**sama** *n* local cabbage ጎመን  
**sambala** *n* spice የቅመም  
 ዓይነት  
**sampulun** *n* young  
 cucumber leaf ሊጋ የዱባ  
 ቅጠል (እንደ ጎመን የሚበላ)  
**sampp** 1) *n* lung ሳንባ 2) *n*  
 side ጎን 3) *adj* close; next  
 to አጠገብ  
**samun** *n* maize; corn በቆሎ  
**sanan** *v* suffer ተሰቃየ  
**sankk** *v* swim ዋኘ; ዋና  
**sanza** *n* 1) money; currency  
 ገንዘብ; ብር 2) metal ብረት  
**sanza** *n* bed አልጋ  
**sarja** *n* musical instrument  
 ክራር  
**sappur** *n* blackboard ጥቁር  
 ሰሌዳ  
**sas** *v* separate grain from  
 chaff አበጠረ *comp.* **kasas**  
**sasi** *adj* old አርጌ  
**sati** *ttwa* gozom *n* hour;  
 time ሰዓት  
**satur** *n* 1) large knife;  
 cutting tool ገጅራ 2) sword  
 ሰይፍ  
**sawa** *ttwa* arabi 1) *v* be  
 equal አከለ 2) *n* same kind;  
 equal status እኩሌ

3) *adj* optimal ልክኛ  
**sayinsi** *ttwa* inglizi *n*  
 science ሳይንስ  
**sayiti** *n* watch ሰዓት  
**saza** *v* dry; put out to dry  
 አሰጣ  
**saza** *v* remove forcefully  
 አሰፈነጠረ  
**seko** *prep* up ላይ  
**sel** *v* climb; ascend ወጣ (ዛፍ፥  
 ተራራ ላይ)  
**sele** *adj* white ነጭ  
**sene** *num* 1 one 1 አንድ  
**sengi** *ttwa* gozom *n* tool for  
 castrating ሰንጊ  
**sesskin** 1) *adj* one አንድ 2)  
*adv* once አንዴ  
**seze** *n* bee larvae የንብ እጭ  
**si** *n* 1) bone አጥንት 2) clan  
 ኅሣ 3) kind ወገን  
**si dugi** *n* kneecap ሎሚ;  
 ጉልበት  
**si kkuzi** *n* joint መገጣጠሚያ  
**sika** 1) *prep* alongside አጠገብ  
 2) *n* side ጎን  
**sikent** *ttwa* inglizi *n* second  
 ስከንድ  
**silakon** *n* certainty እርግጠኛ



**silakon** *adj* 1) truthful ሐቀኛ

2) true እውነት 3) correct

ትክክል 4) right ትክክል

**sili** *n* 1) queue; march ስልፍ

2) turn ተራ

**siminto** *ttwa* inglizi *n*

cement ስሚንቶ

**simpp** *n* egg እንቁላል

**sinkk** *n* smoke ጭስ

**sire** *ttwa* gaya *n* shelf

መደርደሪያ

**sis** *v* swell አበጠ

**sisi** *v* to be sleepy አንቀላፋ

**sisiki** *prep* bird type የወፍ

ዓይነት

**sit** *n* 1) a person; people ሰው

2) a population ህዝብ

**sit ata** *n* doctor ሀኪም

**sit ata man** *n* child doctor;

pediatrician የህፃናት ሀኪም

**sit dozo** *n* 1) teacher

አስተማሪ 2) student ተማሪ

**sit gata** *n* old man ሽማግሌ

**sit gi** *n* worker; farm worker

ሰራተኛ; ገበሬ

**sit gom** *n* thoughtful person

አሳቢ ሰው

**sit hunu** *n* a sick person

በሽተኛ

**sit izi** *n* advisor; lawyer

አማካሪ

**sit ki** *n* guard ዘበኛ (ጠባቂ)

**sit ku** *n* mourning person

አልቃሽ ሰው

**sit kukwama** *n* 1) respected

elders የተከበሩ የሀገር

ሽማግሌዎች 2) referee;

judge ዳኛ

**sit mo** *n* winner አሸናፊ

**sit swi** *n* master of the

house አባወራ

**sit ssi** *n* corpse; dead person

ሬሳ

**sit upup** types of people

የሰው አይነት

**sit zi** *n* 1) well-known

person; rich person ታዋቂ;

ሀብታም ሰው 2) good

person ጥሩ ሰው

**sita ma kum** person who

lives a long life የእድሜ

ባለፀጋ

**sita ze yas ssi** remembrance

ceremony for the dead

ተስከር; ተገካር

**sizi** *n* weed እንክርዳድ

**sizi** *n* crocodile አዞ

**si** *n* tribe ጎሳ

**si** *v* spread out; spread asphalt አነጠፈ  
**si** *v* fall down naturally ረገፈ  
**si sit** *n* 1) nationalities ብሔረሰቦች 2) ethnic group; tribe ኅሳ  
**sigi** *v* support ደገፈ  
**silik** ttwa arabi *n* wire ሸቦ  
**sinyiti** *n* side of the body ሸንጥ  
**sis** *v* swell አበጠ  
**sisawa** *v* be.balanced እኩል ሆነ; ተመጣጠነ  
**sisi** 1) *v* be of mixed color; be striped ቡራቡራ 2) *adj* animal with different colors ቡራቡራ  
**sizi** *v* dig; weed ኮተኮተ; አረመ  
**so** 1) *v* pierce; inject ወጋ 2) *v* puncture በሳ 3) *n* piercing; injection መውጋት  
**soñi mapa** *v* inject; give injection መርፌ ወጋ  
**sonkk sontt**  
**sontt (sonkk)** *n* leg እግር  
**sontta wal** *n* child's name የልጅ ስም  
**sorom** *v* be shocked ተደነገጠ  
**su** *n* twin መንታ  
**suga** *v* drive ነዳ

**sugun** *v* 1) be dark; be night ጨለመ; መሸ 2) night; dark ሌሊት; ጨለማ; ምሽት  
**sukar** ttwa inglizi *n* sugar ስኳር  
**suki** *v* make someone wake up ቀሰቀሰ  
**sulganda** *n* trousers; pants ሱሪ  
**sundi** *v* carry in hand አንጠለጠለ; እቃ በእጁ አንጠለጠለ  
**sus** *v* cause a quarrel አጣላ  
**sut** *v* 1) dry in the sun አሰጣ 2) dangle ተንጠለጠለ 3) hang ሰቀለ  
**sum** *n* meat ሥጋ  
**sum antt** *v* warm oneself by fire እሳት ሞቀ  
**sum ppi** *n* meat from the neck የአንገት ስጋ  
**sum tyasha** *n* meat from the thigh የእግር ስጋ  
**sunss** *v* 1) bite; snake bite ነደፈ 2) bite; sting ነከሰ  
**sunzu** *n* tree type ዋንዛ  
**sus** *v* find አገኘ  
**sus** *n* 1) a share ዕጣ 2) chance ዕድል

**susta** *n* button አዝራር (የልብስ ቁልፍ)  
**swanza** *n* rust ዝገት  
**swanza** *v* rust ዛገ  
**sway** *kanja n* acacia ግራር  
**swaya** *n* tree ዛፍ  
**swiya** *num* 2 two 2 ሁለት  
**swi** *n* house ቤት  
**swi** *v* pour ቀዳ; ጨመረ  
**swi ata** *n* 1) clinic; medical center ሀኪም ቤት 2) pharmacy መድሃኒት ቤት  
**swi ata hanttko** *n* hospital ሆስፒታል  
**swi ata shunū** *n* mental hospital የአእምሮ ሐኪም ቤት  
**swi ko ata** *n* drug store መድሃኒት መደብር

**swi ssi** *n* house of mourning (at the house of the family of the deceased) ለቅሶ ቤት  
**swi tush** *n* bathroom; toilet መጻዳጃ ቤት; ሽንት ቤት  
**swi tuss** *n* bladder ፊኛ (የሽንት ከረጢት)  
**swi tuss** *n* bathroom; toilet room መጻዳጃ ቤት  
**swi ziza gwe** *n* examination room ምርመራ ክፍል  
**swia bit** *n* nest የወፍ ጎጆ  
**syaka** *v* carry with many people ብዙ ሰዎች የሚሸከሙት ከባድ ነገር  
**syana** *n* millet ማሽላ  
**syang** *n* penis ቁላ  
**syang mañ kkankk** *v* erect penis ቁላ ቆመ (ተነሳ)  
**syasa** *n* politics ፖለቲካ

Sh sh

**sha** *v* 1) eat በላ 2) lose; be defeated ተበላ 3) burn ተቃጠለ 4) rust ዛገ 5) be ruined, demolished ተናደ  
**sha** *v* dig ቆፈረ

**sha shi** *n* tooth disease; tooth problem የጥርስ ሕመም  
**sha tat** *v* be eager; ambitious ቻን

**shaka** ttwa gaya v doubt  
ጠረጠረ

**shakana** v undress; be  
naked አራቆተ; ተራቆተ

**shaki** n pot እንሰራ

**shakush** ttwa arabi n  
hammer መደሻ

**shalam** ttwa gozom v  
reward ሸለመ

**sham** v 1) want ፈለገ 2)  
search ፈተሽ 3) examine;  
investigate መረመረ 4)  
establish; create a  
foundation አዋቀረ

**sham** n desire ፍላጎት

**shantta** ttwa gozom n bag  
ሻንጣ

**shaja** v 1) shine አበራ 2)  
be.on በራ

**shaja** v calm down; settle  
down ረጋ አለ

**shaja** n 1) light ብርሃን 2)  
dawn ንጋት

**shapp** v 1) beat ደበደበ 2)  
rain hard ዘነበ; ዝናብ ጣለ

**shapp twanjas** v beat chest  
(in mourning) ደረት መታ;  
ደረት ደቃ

**shara** v roar of lion አጓራ

**sharatt** v debate; argue with  
another ተከራከረ

**sharmutta** ttwa gozom n  
prostitute ሸርሙጣ

**shawa** n stagnant water  
እቋሪ (ወደ አረንጓዴነት  
የተለወጠ)

**shawa** n spice that produces  
good flavor ወጥን ጥሩ ሽታ  
እንዲኖረው የሚያደርግ  
የቅመም አይነት

**shawala** n sack made of  
sisal ጆንያ

**shawan** n rainbow ቀስተ  
ደመና

**shay** ttwa gozom n tea ሻይ

**shaya** v 1) be beautiful;  
good ቆንጆ 2) be good,  
nice መልካም 3) be bright  
ብሩህ

**shaya** n beauty ቆንጅና

**shaya dapp** attractive (for  
females) ቆንጅና (ለሴት)

**shaya yis** v be healthy ጤናማ

**she** v slaughter አረደ

**she** v turn around; be  
turned over (when a baby  
is born feet first) ዞረ;  
ተገላበጠ

**she** v split apart ሰነጠቀ

- she** *n* circle ዙሪያ
- she** *prep* through በኩል
- she tat (tat)** *n* the one inside ውስጠኛው
- shea de** *prep* round ዙሪያ
- shebi** *n* 1) boundary ድንበር  
2) edge; end ዳርቻ
- shekon** *adv* like that እንደዚያ
- shelele** *n* eye problem; blindness የማየት ችግር ያለበት
- shenashe** *n* trader ነጋዴ
- shendi** *v* spread out in order to dry ሸረሸረ
- shene** *n* aunt (father's sister) አክሱት (የአባት እህት)
- sheji** *v* disperse; scatter በተነ
- sheji** *v* be easy አቃለለ
- shep** *v* 1) walk fast በፍጥነት መራመድ 2) walking ተረማመደ
- shep** *n* step እርምጃ
- shere** *n* law ሕግ
- shi** *n* tooth ጥርስ
- shi ka** *n* top row of teeth; upper teeth የለይኛው ጥርስ
- shi kkagi** *n* molar የመንጋጋ ጥርስ
- shi ssupp** *n* baby teeth የወተት ጥርስ
- shi ttwazi** *n* front teeth የፊት ጥርስ
- shi zin** *n* bottom row of teeth; lower teeth የታችኛው ጥርስ
- shig shere** *n* crime ወንጀል
- shigi** *v* 1) refuse; reject እምቢ; እምቢ አለ 2) oppose ተቃወመ
- shigin** *v* throw ወረወረ
- shin** *n* 1) spear ጦር 2) war ጦርነት
- shinshi** *n* spirit መንፈስ
- shintt** *v* bring out አወጣ
- shintt shunsh** *v* blow nose; clear out nose ንፍጥ ተናፈጠ
- shiji** *n* partridge ቆቅ
- shipal** *v* steal the ball in futbol/soccer ኳስ መንጠቅ
- shipp** *n* break into pieces ሰባበረ
- shish** *v* carry something on the shoulder በትክሻ ላይ አንጠልጥሎ ሸከመ
- shishandiyasha** *n* spider ሸረረት

**shishiya** *n* fish type የአሳ አይነት  
**shit** *v* miss ሳተ  
**shitti** *v* splash; spray ረጨ  
**shiyi** *v* score; shallow cuts ዘለዘለ  
**shi** *v* 1) see አየ 2) look ተመለከተ  
**shi** *v* milk አለበ *shiri* *ssupp imi* he milked a cow ላግጋን አለበ  
**shi** *v* spray; sprinkle ረጨ (ለሽቶ)  
**shi aya** *v* recognize ለይቶ አወቀ  
**shigishigi** *n* dove type የእርግብ አይነት  
**shiki** *n* 1) knife ቢለዋ; ቢላ 2) small knife; pen knife ጩቤ  
**shilim** *n* tree type ብርብራ  
**shingo (shingon)** *n* 1) ancient times ጥንት 2) long ago ድሮ  
**shingon shingo**  
**shini** *n* net መረብ  
**shinsh gut** *v* breathe short; take short breaths በአጭሩ ተነፈሰ

**shinsha tutu** *v* breathe deeply; take deep breaths በረጅሙ ተነፈሰ  
**shinshi** 1) *v* breathe ተነፈሰ 2) *v* rest አረፈ. 3) *n* breath ትንፋሽ 4) *n* life ህይወት 5) *n* rest እረፍት  
**shinshi** 1) *v* beating of a heart የልብ መታ 2) *n* የልብ ምት  
**shinshi** *v* rest አረፈ  
**shintti** *v* 1) brush teeth; polish teeth ቦረሽ (ለጥርስ) 2) scrub teeth ፋቀ (ለጥርስ)  
**shingi** *v* smell good ጥሩ ሽታ  
**shinji** *v* accompany ሸኘ  
**shiri** *n* stimulant type similar to qat የትምቦሆ አይነት  
**shish** *v* boil ፈላ  
**shish** *v* extinguish a fire እሳት ጠፋ  
**shogi shi** *v* remove food from teeth በሹል ነገር ጥርስን ማፅዳት  
**shogon (shokkon)** *adj* 1) free ነፃ 2) empty ባዶ 3) voluntary በፈቃደኛነት  
**shok** *v* agitate; excite አነግግ

**shoki** *v* press inside; stuff inside ጠቀጠቀ  
**sholo** *n* loan ብድር  
**sholo** *v* borrow; take out a loan; credit ተበደረ  
**shonpo** *n* waterfall ፏፏቴ  
**shonji** *n* forest ጫካ  
**shoo** *n* dayfare; travel food ስንቅ  
**shorop** *v* fall out through a hole ሾለከ  
**shosho** *n* 1) bag ቦርሳ 2) big bag ሻንጣ  
**shot** *v* squat down ቁጢጥ ብሎ መቀመጥ  
**shu** *v* sharpen አሾለ  
**shukkun** *v* cook አበሰለ  
**shuman** *n* correct ልክ; እውነት ተናገር  
**shun** *v* 1) love; desire ፈቀረ; ተመኘ 2) like ወደደ  
**shun** *v* be addicted ሱስኛ ሆነ  
**shun** *n* 1) love ፍቅር 2) choice ምርጫ  
**shunkk** *n* vein; tendon ደም ስር; ጅግት  
**shunu** *n* skull የራስ ቅል  
**shup** *v* animal mating ሰረረ; የእንስሳት ጾታዊ ግንኙነት

**shushu** *n* grass ሳር  
**shushugu** *n* flying mamal የሌሊት ወፍ  
**shushushu** *n* grass ሳር  
**shut** 1) *v* whistle አፏጨ 2) *n* whistle ፉጨት  
**shu** *v* 1) pull ሳበ 2) drag ጎተተ 3) decrease ቀነሰ 4) kidnap; take for marriage without consent ጠለፈ  
**shu** *n* rain ዝናብ  
**shukum** *v* rinse mouth with water ተጉመጠመጠ  
**shum** *n* tree type የዛፍ ዓይነት  
**shuñi** *kas v* draw breath አየር ሳበ; ወደ ውስጥ አስገባ  
**shunkk** *n* guinea fowl ጅግራ  
**shunkk kwapa** *n* arm skin የካንድ ደም ስር  
**shunsh** *n* nose አፍንጫ  
**shunu** *n* 1) mind አንገል 2) memory ጭንቅላት 3) brain fluid የጭንቅላት መቅኒ  
**shushum** *n* python ዘንዶ  
**shwaja** *n* hand jewelry; ring የእጅ ጌጥ  
**shwetin** *v* grind አድቅቆ ፈጨ  
**shwittin** *n* rope ገመድ  
**shwi** *n* local beer ቦርዴ

shwi wap wedding drinks  
የሰርግ መጠጥ

## Ss ss

ssa *v* 1) paint አቀለመ 2) rub ቀባ

ssa *v* burn አቃጠለ

ssa *n* color; paint ቀለም

ssa da rub oil ቅባት መቅባት

ssabala *n* oak type የዋርካ አይነት

ssala *n* monkey type የጦጣ ዓይነት

ssam *n* blood ደም

ssam agugus blood flow የደም ዝውውር

ssam pit period; menstruation የወር አበባ

ssanss *n* root ሥር

ssanza *v* 1) be spread ተዘረጋ  
2) spread out; spread out legs ዘረጋ

ssati *n* plant type ጫት

ssaya *n* annoyance ንዴት

sse *n* ear ጆሮ

sse *n* aquatic mammal ባህር ውስጥ የሚኖር አጥቢ እንስሳ

sse swaya *n* tree leaf (any kind of leaf) ዛፍ ቅጠል

ssele *n* clean; spotless ንፁህ

sselej *n* stream ምንጭ

ssess ttwa kwama *n* gift በረከት

ssess *v* rise; ferment ኩፍ አለ

ssi 1) *v* die ሞተ 2) *n* death ሞት

ssi pit wama putting things away የያዙትን እቃ መጣል (በሀዘን)

ssi we *v* die and be healed ሞተ አዳነ

ssia pidi die of starvation በረሀብ ሞተ

ssikin *adj* quiet ፀጥ

ssis *v* pinch ቆነጠጠ

ssissili *adj* green አረንጓዴ

ssi *n* bracelet type ጨሌ

ssi *n* rat አይጥ

ssi *v* 1) untie ፈታ 2) remove አወጣ 3) take off አወለቀ



- 4) shave ላጨ  
**ssi up** *v* 1) shave head ላጨ  
 2) loosen braids (for women) ፀጉር መፍታት (ለሴቶች)  
**ssigi** *n* dough ሊጥ  
**ssikin** *v* be quiet ጸጥ ያለ  
**ssin** *adj* lonely ብቸኛ  
**ssinss mitt** *n* fingertip የጣት ጫፍ  
**ssinssi** *n* edge ጫፍ  
**ssissin** *n* charcoal ከሰል  
**ssit** *v* 1) catch, hold ያዘ 2) have አለው 3) be busy (telephone line) ተያዘ  
**ssita up** have knowledge እውቀት አለው  
**ssitne shun** be in love ፍቅር ያዘው  
**ssiyata** *n* tender; young ጨቅላ  
**ssomo** 1) *v* be sad አሳዘነ 2) *n* sadness የሀዘን ስሜት  
**ssoto** *v* 1) drip ተንጠባጠቦ 2) drop ጠብታ 3) drip once ጠብ አለ  
**ssoton** *v* indicate dissatisfaction እርካታ ማጣት; መበሳጨት  
**ssu** *n* hairstyle ጸጉር መስራት  
**ssugu** *v* 1) be shocked ደገገጠ 2) be amazed ተገረመ 3) regret ተፀፀተ  
**ssugu** *n* miracle ተአምር  
**ssup** *v* 1) be cold በረደ; ብርድ 2) be cool; cool down ቀዘቀዘ  
**ssussun** *v* eaten by worms ብል በላው  
**ssussup** *adj* cool ቀዝቃዛ  
**ssu** *v* make fire by rubbing እሳት ማድረግ  
**ssuku** *v* be surprised; shocked ተገረመ  
**ssuntt** *n* worm ትል  
**ssuntt i tat** *n* stomach worm የሆድ ትል  
**ssupun** *v* kiss ሳመ  
**ssupp** *n* breast ጡት  
**ssupp** *v* suckle; breast feed ጠባ; ጡት ጠባ  
**ssusswama** *n* ascariasis ወስፋት  
**sswakapp** *n* intestine አንጀት  
**ssweke** *n* sound of bell የቃጭል ድምፅ  
**sswen** *v* rip ተቀደደ  
**ssyaka** *adj* raw ጥሬ  
**ssyawan** *n* 1) moon ጨረቃ 2) month ወር

**ssyawan didish** *n* new moon አዲስ ጨረቃ

**ssyawan kukum** *n* full moon ሙሉ ጨረቃ

**ssyaya** *v* be angry ተናደደ; ተቆጣ

**T t**

**ta** *v* 1) leave ተወ 2) release ለቀቀ 3) divorce; leave ፈታ

**ta** *v* be far ራቀ

**ta ho** *v* leaving go ትቶ ሄደ

**tabuk** *v* 1) reconcile አስታረቀ 2) agree ተስማማ

**taga** *n* lawyer ጠበቃ

**tagiltu** *n* eucalyptus ባህር ዛፍ

**tagi** *n* saliva ምራቅ

**taka** *n* debate ክርክር

**takan** *n* other side of river, street ማዶ

**takaya** *n* mead ጠጅ

**tal** *v* say አለ

**tam** *n* honey ማር

**taman** ttwa gi tta *n* price ተመገ (ዋጋ)

**tambash** *n* firstborn child የመጀመሪያ ልጅ; የበኩር ልጅ

**tana** *n* heel ተረከዝ

**tana** *v* be spayed መሲና

**tandura** *n* short dress ጉርድ ቀሚስ

**taja** *n* bamboo ቀርከሃ

**tap** *v* follow ተከተለ

**tap** *v* scoop up ዘገነ

**tapp** *v* kick ረገጠ

**tara** *v* be less than ዝቅ አለ

**tasha** *v* 1) greet ሰላምታ 2) shake hands መጨበጥ  
*tashñe mitt* he shook his hand የሱ እጅ ጨበጠ

**tat** *n* belly; abdomen ሆድ i tat , she tat , she tat

**tat kwapa** *n* armpit ብብት

**tat mitt** *n* palm of the hand መዳፍ

**tat sontt** *n* arch of the foot; underside of the foot ውስጥ እግር

**tat sugun** *n* 1) evening ምሽት 2) night ሌሊት

**tat ttwa** inside of the mouth  
 አፍ ውስጥ  
**tata** *v* don't do ተው  
**tawan** *n* heat ሙቀት  
**tawan** *v* heat ሞቀ  
**tawan mañ ssup** *v* reduce  
 temperature ሙቀት ቀነሰ  
**taya** *v* slip; slide ተንሸራተተ  
**tayagata** *v* excuse me  
 ይቅርታ ጠየቀ  
**taza** *n* filter ማጥለያ  
**tazi** *n* face ፊት  
**tegi** *n* tree type የዛፍ ዓይነት  
**tes** *n* surveyor ቀያሽ  
**tese** *v* 1) measure ለካ 2)  
 compare አወዳደረ 3)  
 contrast; aim at አነፃፀረ  
**tesheshe** *n* flat land ለጥ ያለ  
 ሜዳ  
**tidi** *v* slope down ቁልቁለት  
**tidi** *v* support; give support  
 ዕውቀት; ድጋፍ  
**tindi** *v* roll ተንከባለለ  
**tish** *v* start ጀመረ  
**tish** *v* sing (command form)  
 ዘፈነ  
**tish** *n* beginning; start ጀመራ  
**tishal** *n* lion አንበሳ  
**titi** *n* tree type የዛፍ ዓይነት

**ti** *v* 1) give ሰጠ 2) permit  
 ፈቀደ  
**ti** *n* 1) gift ስጦታ 2) payer  
 ከፋይ  
**ti ata** *v* give medicine  
 መድኃኒት ሰጠ  
**ti gom** *v* pay attention  
 ትኩረት ሰጠ  
**ti ishi** *v* pay off debt ዕዳውን  
 ከፈለ  
**ti ssam** *v* give blood; donate  
 blood ደም ሰጠ; መለገስ  
**tigi** *v* remove አራገፈ  
**til** *n* thread; fiber ክር  
**tim** *v* 1) cover ሸፈነ 2) forbid  
 ከለከለ 3) ban; block አገደ 4)  
 oppose ተቃወመ  
**tim** *n* 1) curtain መጋረጃ 2)  
 something forbidden  
 ክልክል 3) dam ግድብ  
**timitt** *v* threaten; demand  
 someone to surrender እጅ  
 ሰጥ  
**timni yis** *v* cover one's body  
 ገላውን ሸፈነ  
**tindi** *v* get fat; become fat  
 ወፈረ  
**tindi** *adj* fat; thickset ወፍራም  
**tini** *n* gorilla ዝንጅሮ

**tinzi** *v* choke on something ትንታ  
**tish** *v* 1) touch ነካ 2) touch each other ተነካካ 3) try ሞከረ  
**titi** *adj* bitter መራራ  
**to** *v* rub ዳሰሰ  
**to wi** touch and look carefully; examine ዳሰሶ ማየት; መረመረ  
**tobo** *v* bow አንነበሰ  
**tok** *v* 1) try ሞከረ 2) taste ቀመሰ  
**topo** *n* belt worn by women ሴቶች ወገባቸውን የሚታጠቁበት ቀብቶ  
**toshon** *v* wean ጡት አስጣለ  
**toto** *v* carry ተሸከመ  
**toto** *n* a load being carried ሸክም  
**toto** *n* bile ሐሞት  
**tu** *v* be tall ረዘመ  
**tugu** *n* wooden house pole; pillar ምሰሶ  
**tuk sse** deaf ደንቆሮ  
**tul** *v* live; stay ኖረ; ቆየ  
**tul** *n* country; land አገር  
**tula na** *n* my country ሀገሪ  
**tulu** *v* gather ተከማቸ

**tuluጎ** *v* approach; come near ጠጋ  
**tumtum** *v* roam ወዲያና ወዲህ መዞር  
**tura** *v* be late አቆየ  
**tush** *v* 1) push ገፋ 2) defecate አራ  
**tush** *n* faeces; excrement አይነ ምድር; እበት; ፋንድያ  
**tussa** *n* traditional dance ባሕላዊ ጭፈራ  
**tut** *v* 1) return ተመለሰ 2) answer መለሰ  
**tut** *n* answer መልስ  
**tut gi sit a kækwama** send an elder (for an engagement proposal) ሸማግሌ መላክ (ለጋብቻ)  
**tut sholo** *v* repay a debt ብድሩን መለሰ  
**tuyi** *v* sullen አኮረፈ  
**tu** *v* spit ተፋ  
**tu tagi** *v* spit saliva ምራቅ ተፋ  
**tug sse** hearing problem የመስማት ችግር ያለበት  
**tugsu** *v* be deaf ደንቆሮ; ደነቆረ  
**tuk** *n* end መጨረሻ  
**tulu** *v* 1) lose; lack አጣ 2) bankrupt ከሰረ

**tumat** *n* tobacco ትንባሆ  
**tumat push** *n* tobacco wrapped with grass በቅጣል የተሸፈነ ትንባሆ  
**tush sse** earwax ኩክ  
**tuss** 1) *v* urinate ሸኖ 2) *n* urine ሸንት  
**tussa** *n* fish type የአሳ አይነት  
**tut** 1) *v* ask ጠየቀ 2) *n* question ጥያቄ  
**twaj** *n* forehead ግንባር  
**twaja** *v* fight ተጣለ  
**twajas** *n* chest ደረት

**twasene** *num* three 3 ሶስተኛ  
**twatta** *n* mud ጭቃ  
**twatta** *v* become muddy አጨቀየ  
**twe** *v* grind again በድጋሚ ፈጩ  
**twi** *v* call ጠራ  
**twi** *v* be annoyed ተበሳጨ  
**twi** *n* 1) name ስም 2) microphone; megaphone; bell መጥሪያ  
**tyasha** *n* thigh ታፋ; ጭን

Tt tt

**tta** 1) *n* outside ውጭ 2) *v* take out of the mouth ከአፍ ውስጥ አወጣ  
**tta kakashko** *v* calm down; be gentle ረጋ አለ  
**ttakiya** *ttwa* arabi *n* hat ኮፊያ  
**ttaki** *n* 1) flame ነባልባል 2) tongue ምላስ  
**ttantt** *v* set a fire; start a fire እሳት አነደደ; አገደ

**ttanttantt** *v* set candle, fire ለኮሰ  
**ttaja** *v* split wood ፈለጠ  
**ttapal** *v* 1) lock; button up ቆለፈ 2) connect አያያዘ  
**ttapan** *v* lick ላሰ  
**ttapni ttish** sniff (for animals) አነፈነፈ  
**ttasus** *n* local salt type በህላዊ የጨው አይነት  
**ttash** *v* filter አጣራ  
**ttash** *n* salt ጨው

**ttasha** *v* curse ረገመ  
**ttasha** *n* mushroom እንጉዳይ  
**ttattumu** *n* gate በር  
**ttattumu** *n* door; gate;  
 entrance በር  
**ttaya** *v* send ላክ  
**ttaya** *n* angel መልአክ  
**ttetten** *v* be stuck; unable to  
 push out የምጥ ችግር;  
 መውጣት እምቢ ሲል  
**ttibi** *v* 1) listen አዳመጠ 2)  
 appreciate; wonder አደነቀ  
**ttibirik** *n* kettle ማንቆርቆርያ  
**ttimbir a sit hunu** *n*  
 ambulance አምቡላንስ  
**ttishe** *n* neighbor ጎረቤት  
**ttiti** *ttwa gozom* *n* bullet  
 ጥይት  
**tti** *v* peel away; scrub off  
 ተላጠ; ተፋቀ  
**ttibi** *v* be problematic ተቸገረ  
**ttipil** *adj* narrow ጠባብ  
**ttisa** *v* sneeze አስነጠስ  
**ttish** *v* peel ላጠ  
**ttish** *v* smell አሸተተ  
**ttish** *n* smell ሸታ  
**ttiss (ttinss)** *v* 1) forget ረሳ  
 2) lack concentration; be  
 oblivious ዘነጋ

**ttittipini** *n* small bird type  
 የወፍ አይነት  
**ttogoss** *v* rub አሸ  
**ttogjo** *v* be blind ዐይነ ስውር  
**ttopp** *v* 1) drink ጠጣ 2)  
 smoke a cigarette አጫሰ  
**ttopp ata** *v* drink medicine  
 መድኃኒት ጠጣ  
**ttoro** *n* hammer መደሻ  
**ttosh** *v* 1) burn አቃጠለ 2) fry  
 ጠበሰ 3) heat up ሞቀ  
**ttosh** *v* be expensive ተወደደ  
**ttosh kaya** be sunny ፀሐይማ  
 ሆነ  
**ttoshnie yis** fever ትኩሳት  
**ttotta yis** *n* body waste  
 የሰውነት ቆሻሻ  
**ttotti** *v* sound of something  
 burning የቃጠሎ መንጣጣት  
**ttotto** *v* 1) be black ጥቁር 2)  
 become dirty ቆሸሸ  
**ttozi gi ttozi (ttwazi gi  
 ttwazi)** *prep* in front of  
 ፊት ለፊት  
**ttumpp** *v* 1) make rope;  
 twist thread ፈተለ; ገመደ 2)  
 wrap ጠመጠመ  
**ttumttum** *n* complete  
 darkness ድቅድቅ ጨለማ  
**ttundu** *n* nosebleed ነስር

**tturup** *n* pimple ብጉር  
**ttutt** *n* skin tab የቆዳ ኪንታሮት  
**ttuttoyo** *n* flea ቁንጫ  
**ttuzu** *adj* thick ጥቅጥቅ ያለ  
**ttugua** *adj* sour ኮምጣጣ  
**ttul** *n* hole ቀዳዳ  
**ttuntt** *v* place something on wood, on a shelf ዕቃ ቆጥ ላይ ደብቆ ማስቀመጥ  
**ttush** *v* tie አሰረ; መድሃኒት ሰጠ  
**ttuzua** *n* bush ቁጥቋጦ  
**ttwa** *n* 1) mouth አፍ 2) speech ንግግር 3) language ቋንቋ  
**ttwa** *v* 1) speak ተናገረ 2) explain ገለጸ 3) talk አወራ  
**ttwa bulussbi buluss** slip of the tongue; say something wrong የተሳሳተ ንግግር  
**ttwa de** *n* edge ጠርዝ  
**ttwa dima** summarize; stop talking አጠቃለለ  
**ttwa nan** tell news; gossip አወራ; ወሬ  
**ttwa pit** *n* opening of the vagina የሴት ሐፍረተ ስጋ

**ttwa sit ata** *n* doctor's prescription የሐኪም ትእዛዝ  
**ttwa wap** *n* discussion about the wedding preparations ስለ ሰርግ ውይይት  
**ttwa zi** *prep* in front of ፊት ለፊት  
**ttwa zi** *n* face ፊት  
**ttwa zi gi ttwa zi** *prep* in front of ፊት ለፊት  
**ttwañi walkin** *v* 1) speak sparingly; speak few words ባጭሩ ተናገረ 2) speak softly በትንሹ ተናገረ; በሹክሹክታ ተናገረ  
**ttwatta** *n* fig tree type የበለስ ዛፍ አይነት  
**ttwaya** 1) *v* be strong, firm or hard ጠነከረ 2) *n* strength ጥንካሬ  
**ttwelen** *adj* not full ጎዶሎ  
**ttwi** *v* germinate በቀለ  
**ttwi** *n* 1) hole ቀዳዳ 2) window መስኮት  
**ttwi** *v* make a hole; pierce በሳ  
**ttyagash** *adv* slowly ቀስ ብሎ

## U u

**u** *v* grind ፈጨ

**u** 1) *v* weave ሽፋብ 2) *v* knit by hand, local method ሰራ; ሰሌን ኪሻ 3) *n* game type ገበግ

**u i ata** *n* vowel አንባቢ

**ugu** *n* gourd ቅል

**ulpina** ttwa gi tta *adj* honorable ክቡር

**ulun** *n* tree type የዛፍ ዓይነት

**um** *v* speak a language የቋንቋ አይነት

**umuss** *v* smile ፈገግ አለ

**un** *v* insert, put in አስገባ; ከተተ

**undi** *n* termite hill ኩይሳ (ምስጥ የከመረው አፈር)

**unibersiti** ttwa inglizi *n* university ዩኒቨርሲቲ

**unzu** *n* 1) garbage ቆሻሻ 2) dirt ቆሻሻ

**unzu** *v* be dirty ቆሸሸ

**up** *n* 1) head ራስ 2) knowledge ዕውቀት

**up inji a sit** *n* desire; matter in one's mind ልቦና

**up inji shingon** a former time in life ያለፈ የሕወይት ዘመን

**up kama** *v* wound the head; wound the skull ራሱ ቆሰለ; ራስ ቅሉ ቆሰለ

**us** *n* tree with eatable fruit ዶቅማ

**usha de** *n* 1) aim; target; plan ዓላማ 2) main ዋነኛ

**utt** *v* tolerate an insult ስድብን ቻለ; ታገሰ

**uyu** *n* malt ብቅል

## U u

**u gum** *n* pain after birth when the placenta does not release

የወለድ ስቃይ; የእንግዴ ልጅ መዘገየት



**u hay gwe kam** (dial. var. **uhal gwe**) out of sight; unclear ከእይታ ውጭ  
**u hay wiwet** uncomfortable የማይመች  
**u mama** someone እገሌ  
**ua paya** *n* pottery work የሸክላ ሥራ  
**uku** *n* cloud ደመና  
**uku** *v* scold; shout angrily ተቆጣ; ጮኸ ተናገረ  
**ukun** *n* tree type የዛፍ አይነት  
**ulu** *v* collect ሰበሰበ  
**ulu** *n* collected garbage የተጠራቀመ ቆሻሻ  
**um** *pro* you (plural) እናንተ  
**umu** *n* silence ዝምታ  
**uju** *n* tail ጅራት

**up** *v* 1) wash አጠበ 2) wash oneself ታጠበ  
**up di** *n* graveyard; burial place መቃብር  
**us** *v* sew ሰፋ  
**ush** *n* buttocks; back side ቂጥ  
**uss** *v* have diarrhea ቀዘን  
**uss** *n* diarrhea ተቅማት; ቅዘን  
**ut** *v* thresh grain ወቃ; በዱላ መታ  
**utumat** *n* water pipe ጋያ  
**uu** *n* grasshopper ፌንጣ  
**uzo** *ttwa* gozom *n* drinking alcohol ኡዞ  
**uzu** *n* rope for hanging a bee hive ቀፎ የሚሰቀልበት ገመድ

W w

**wa** *v* break; shatter ሰበረ  
**wa zi** *v* be blind ዐይን ስውር  
**wabkkosh** *n* old woman አሮጊት  
**wabsit swi** *n* female master of the house እማወራ

**waga** *v* 1) become strong; become fat ወፈረ 2) scorn; shame ናቀ  
**waka** *n* tree type የዛፍ ዓይነት  
**waka** *n* tree bark ልጥ  
**wakal** *ttwa* arabi *v* try ሞከረ

**wakapp** *n* edible grass

የሚበላ ተክል ኮረራማ

የሚመስል

**wakin** *adv* 1) quickly ፍጥነት

2) urgently አስቸኳይ

**wako** *adj* 1) fast; quick ፈጣን

2) quick ቶሎ

**wal** *n* child ልጅ

**wal i tat** *n* fetus ሽል

**wal kikizi** *n* boy; male child

ወንድ ልጅ

**wal kkyapko** *n* small child

ትንሽ ልጅ

**waldwa** *n* 1) unmarried girl

ልጃገረድ 2) girl ሴት ልጅ

**walkin** 1) *adj* small ትንሽ 2)

*adv* few ጥቂት

**walkwam** *n* brother ወንድም

**walwal** *adj* small; very

small ትንሽ

**walwal** *n* baby ህፃን

**wama** *n* 1) thing ዕቃ 2)

property ንብረት

**wampa** *v* fan coal for coffee

making አራገፈ

**wanda** *n* large bamboo

basket ቅርጫት

**wangi** *adj* poor ድካ

**wantt** *v* 1) mix ቀላቀለ

2) be a mixed group; be  
diverse ደባለቀ

**wantt** *n* mixture ድብልቅ

**wanja** *n* chicken ዶሮ

**wanja** 1) *n* false banana type

እንሰት መሰል ተክል 2) taro  
type ጎደሬ

**wanja bubu** *n* rooster; cock

አውራ ዶሮ

**wanja kikyata** *n* hen ሴት

ዶሮ

**wanjass** *n* gravel; rock  
fragments ጠጠር

**wanji** *v* 1) be angry ተቆጣ 2)

disturb ረበሸ 3) scold ገሰጸ;

ጮኸ ተናገረ

**wanjam** *n* fox ቀበሮ

**wap** *n* wedding ሰርግ

**wapp** *n* wild boar ከርከር

**warada** *ttwa* gozom *n*

district ወረዳ

**warakk** *ttwa* gozom *n* 1)

paper ወረቀት 2) exercise

book; notebook ደብተር

**warapp** *ttwa* gaya *n* record

sound ድምጥ መቅዳት

**wasa** *n* hail በረዶ

**wash** *v* commit adultery

ውሽማ

**washa** *n* cabbage type የጎመን ዓይነት  
**washi** *n* hare ጥንቸል  
**wass** *n* fish አሳ  
**wawan** *n* forest ጫካ  
**we** *v* 1) put on clothes ለበሰ  
 2) to put food in the mouth ጎረሰ 3) wrap up with cloth ሸፈነ 4) care for someone ተንከባከበ 5) make to grow አሳደገ  
**we** *v* 1) survive; recover አንሰራራ; ዳነ 2) get better ተሻለ 3) be left over ተረፈ 4) rescue አዳነ  
**we man** *v* care for children የህፃናት እንክብካቤ  
**wege** *v* 1) separate ለየ; ለያየ 2) divide አካፈለ 3) stop others from fighting ገላገለ 4) crack; break in two ተሰነጠቀ 5) donate አከፋፈለ  
**weke** *n* tree type የዛፍ ዐይነት (ፍሬው የሚበላ)  
**were** *n* crazy; insane እብድ  
**weshi** *v* boil over ገንፈለ

**wet** *v* 1) become ሆነ 2) succeed ተሳካ  
**wi** *v* 1) see አየ 2) investigate; examine መረመረ  
**wi aya** *v* verify አረጋገጠ  
**wiriwiri** *n* black bird type የወፍ ዓይነት  
**wiriwiri** *n* sky ሰማያዊ  
**wishkilwish** *n* bird type የወፍ አይነት  
**wi** *v* say አለ  
**winss** *n* tree type የዛፍ ዓይነት (ፍሬው የሚበላ)  
**wospe** *ttwa gozom n* shoe horn; tool for shoes ወስፌ  
**wus** *n* sky ሰማይ  
**wus tul kukum** *n* globe ሉል  
**wut** *n* ostrich ሰጎን  
**wutupp (wutub)** *n* husband ባል  
**wuwu** *n* sound of dog barking የውሻ ድምፅ; የውሻ ጩኸት  
**wupi** *n* wife ሚስት  
**wus** *v* embrace; hug አቀፈ

Y y

**yabar** *n* bird type የወፍ አይነት  
**yaga** *n* stream used for irrigation መስኖ  
**yagass** *n* large leaf ቅጠል  
**yagi** *v* sweat አላበ  
**yagi** *n* sweat ላብ  
**yakara** *n* fish type የአሳ አይነት  
**yakuru** *n* peanut ለውዝ; አቸሎኒ  
**yala** *n* berry እንጆሪ  
**yam** *v* be happy ተደሰተ  
**yam** *n* happiness ደስታ  
**yan** *v* 1) beg ለመነ 2) pray ፀለየ 3) borrow ዋሰ 4) persuade አሳመነ  
**yan** *n* 1) religion ሃይማኖት 2) belief  
**yan ttwa** beg leave; ask permission ፍቃድ ጠየቀ  
**yapol** *n* early rainy season መፀው  
**yas** *n* 1) land መሬት 2) place ቦታ 3) area አካባቢ  
**yas** *v* 1) remain ቀረ 2) leave; remain behind ቀረ

**yas a hihimbi** enough space በቂ ቦታ  
**yas kwi** *n* foundation; base መሰረት  
**yas kkut shakana** *n* section of empty land ቁራጭ ባዶ መሬት  
**yas sut** *n* hanging tool መስቀያ  
**yas shakana** *n* empty place ባዶ ቦታ  
**yasa hunu** *n* bed for sick patients የበሽተኞች ክፍል  
**yasa ninapa** a good place ጥሩ ቦታ  
**yasa nunoko** *n* comfortable place ምቹ ቦታ  
**yasa ze gi kaya** *n* open place ክፍት ቦታ  
**yasha** *n* noise ጫጫታ  
**yatibal** *n* locust አንበጣ  
**yawura** *n* fish type የአሳ አይነት  
**yemunu** *n* game type የጨዋታ አይነት  
**yere** *n* God እግዚአብሔር

**yesanjka** *n* fish type የአሳ አይነት  
**yessess** *n* bell ቃጭል  
**yi ttwa zi** first; come out first የመጀመሪያ  
**yi zin** last; come out last የበታች ደረጃ  
**yikir** *adj* rigged ግትር  
**ylbi aya** *v* be unexpected; be unforeseen በድንገት  
**yilim** *n* snake type የእባብ አይነት  
**yip** *v* throw ወረወረ  
**ysis** *v* 1) look like; look similar አስመሳሰለ 2) pretend; imitate አስመሰለ 3) form rival group ተቃራኒ ጎራ ፈጠረ  
**yiss** *n* fish type የአሳ አይነት  
**yiti** *v* marry a husband (for females) አገባች  
**yiti** *n* marriage (for females) ጋብቻ

**yitin** *n* husband ባል  
**yi** *v* say yes እሺ አለ  
**yi** *v* play; sing ተጫወተ  
**yi** *v* 1) sow ዘራ 2) sift; sow አጣራ  
**yi** *v* 1) go out; rise ወጣ 2) discard አስወገደ  
**yi** *n* 1) game; song ጨዋታ 2) music ዘፈን; ሙዚቃ  
**yi ho** *v* relax ተዝናና  
**yi kaya** *adj* east ምስራቅ  
**yipin** *n* wife ሚስት  
**ysis** *n* 1) body ሰውነት; አካል 2) parts of the body የሰውነት ክፍል 3) pattern; imitation አምሳያ  
**yisa bak up** *n* body hair የሰውነት ፀጉር  
**yisa dapp** *adj* attractive ደም ግባት  
**yisa de mañ pañ** 1) *v* thin ከሲታ 2) impotent ሰንፈተ ወሲብ

Z z

**zab** *n* suffering ስቃይ

**zakam** *v* 1) distribute አሰራጩ 2) disperse ተበታተነ

**zala** *v* improve የተሻሻለ  
**zamana bwanza** *n* youth;  
 time of being young  
 የወጣትነት ጊዜ  
**zampp** *n* porch; balcony  
 በረንዳ  
**zanzal zanziya**  
**zanziya (zanzal)** *n* ginger  
 ዝንጅብል  
**zanya** *n* distribution ስርጭት  
**ze** *v* 1) sit ተቀመጠ 2) be;  
 exist አለ  
**ze** *n* life; livelihood ኑሮ  
**ze** *n* wild beast አውሬ  
**ze gi zi** alive በህይወት አለ  
**ze kwa** be doing something  
 እያደረገ ነው  
**ze shogo** sitting around  
 without purpose ዝም ብሎ  
 መቅመጥ  
**zea gi yis** virgin ድንግል  
**zebe** *v* discuss in a group  
 ጨዋታ; ተሰብስቦ አውራ  
**zemu** *n* leopard ነብር  
**zele** *v* be embarrassed  
 ተሸማቀቀ  
**zeni ze** *v* there is; be  
 present አለ  
**zera sit** ttwa gozom *n*  
 mankind የሰው ዘር

**zeru** *n* Marabou stork የጋጋኛ  
 አይነት; አንገተ ረጅም አሞራ  
**zet** *n* 1) small pepper with  
 pungent taste ሚጥሚጣ 2)  
 chili pepper ቃርያ  
**zeti** ttwa gi tta *n* food oil  
 ዘይት  
**zetuna** *n* guava ዘይቱን  
**zi** *n* 1) eye ዐይን 2) life  
 ሕይወት 3) seed ፍሬ; ዘር 4)  
 grain እህል  
**zi** *v* resemble; be like መሰለ  
**zi** *n* picture ምስል  
**zi ish** *n* sleepiness እንቅልፍ  
**zi issko** *prep* downward  
 ወደታች  
**zi kakash** red eyes የቀላ አይን  
**zi sele** white part of the eye  
 የአይን ነጩ ክፍል; ነጩ  
 ድራብ  
**zi swaya** *n* 1) tree fruit የዛፍ  
 ፍሬ 2) a plant's produce  
 የተክል ምርት  
**zi syanj** *n* tip of the penis;  
 head of the penis የቁላ  
 ጫፍ; የቁላ ራስ  
**zi ttotto** black part of the  
 eye የአይን ጥቁሩ ክፍል;  
 መጣኒ ብርሃን  
**zi yi** *n* seed ዘር

**zia de shape ቅርጽ**  
**zia yasa sene similar**  
 ተመሳሳይ  
**ziala v stretch ዘረጋ**  
**zinzi v 1) pound; trample**  
 ጠቀጠቀ 2) be thin ቀጭን  
**ziገ v be green አረንጓዴ**  
**ziገa v settle to the bottom;**  
 filter down ሰከነ (ለቡና)  
**zit v 1) pour out ደፋ 2)**  
 masturbate እስፕርም ወጣ  
**ziwaja n ankle**  
 ቁርጭምጭሚት  
**ziza gwe v examine መረመረ**  
**zin prep down ታች**

**zini n shape ቅርፅ**  
**zirari n button የልብስ ቁልፍ**  
 (አዝራር)  
**ziyara adj straight ቀጥ ያለ**  
**zizeme adj clean ንጡህ**  
**zongጐ n eatable leaf ተቀቅሎ**  
 የሚብላ የቅጠል አይነት  
**zoro n hill ዳገት**  
**zugu v stop; stand ቆመ; ገደበ**  
**zugu v lead መራ**  
**zuzoyo zuzoyo**  
**zuyu n tree type የዛፍ አይነት**  
**zuzoyo (zuzoyo) n lizard**  
 እንሸላሊት

Amharic-Gwama

ሀ

ሀሞት *n* poshoposho  
 ሀሳብ *n* gom  
 ሀብታም ሰው *n* sit zi  
 ሀኪም *n* sit ata  
 ሀኪም ቤት *n* swi ata  
 ሀገራ *n* tula na  
 ሁለት 2 *num* swiya  
 ሁሉ *adj* kukum  
 ሁሉም *adj* kukum; *adj* mækin  
 ሁኔታ *n* kwa de  
 ሃምሰ እግር *n* kkækkækkama  
 ሃብታም *v* pis  
 ሃይማኖት *n* yan

ሄደ *v* ho  
 ህመሙ ተሻለው *v* hun mañe  
 kkep  
 ህመም *n* hunu  
 ህመምተኛ *v* kissi hunu  
 ህዝብ *n* sit  
 ህይወት *n* shinshi  
 ህፃን *n* walwal  
 ሆስፒታል *n* swi ata hanttko  
 ሆነ *v* wet  
 ሆነ *v* napa  
 ሆነ ብሎ *adv* didem  
 ሆድ *n* tat  
 ሆድ ቁርጠት *n* kka tat

ለ

ለመነ *v* yan  
 ለመውለድ ተቃረቦች *v* maa kis  
 ga pi

ለማገድ የተቆራረጠ እንጨት  
*n* ppasi  
 ለማግባት አሰቦ *v* kwi ga bok



ለምግብ የሚሆን የቅጠል አይነት  
*n* biskal  
 ለሰለሰ *v* kkatt  
 ለስላሳ *adj* a kkikkatt  
 ለቀመ *v* na  
 ለቀቀ *v* ta  
 ለቅሶ ቤት *n* swi ssi  
 ለቆጠ *v* pekin  
 ለበሰ *v* we  
 ለነቀጠ *v* dass  
 ለአቅመ አዳም ደረሰ *v* mañ  
 bwanza  
 ለአደጋ አጋለጠ *v* posho i min  
 pipeti  
 ሉል *n* wus tul kukum  
 ለካ *v* abar; *v* tese  
 ለኮሰ *v* ttanttantt  
 ለወጠ *v* dwi; *v* nama  
 ለውዝ *n* yakuru  
 ለየ *v* wege  
 ለያየ *v* wege  
 ለይቶ አወቀ *v* shi aya  
 ለጋ *v* kkatt  
 ለጋ የዱባ ቅጠል *n* sampulun  
 ለጠፈ *v* pantt  
 ለጥ ያለ ሜዳ *n* tesheshe

ሊጥ *n* ssigi  
 ላላ *v* hongol; *v* kkatt  
 ላም *n* imi kikyata; *n* imi  
 ላሰ *v* ttapan  
 ላብ *n* yagi  
 ላከ *v* ttaya  
 ላይ *prep* i wus; *prep* seko  
 ላጠ *v* hendi; *v* ttish  
 ላጠ *v* pakan  
 ላጠ (ድንች) *v* pisi  
 ላጩ *v* ssi up; *v* ssi  
 ሌሊት *v* sugun; *n* tat sugun  
 ሌላ *adj* a kkasa; *adj* kkasa  
 ሌጦ *n* gonggo  
 ልምጭ *n* kkwakkasha  
 ልብ *n* inji  
 ልብስ *n* oyo  
 ልቦና *n* up inji a sit  
 ልከኛ *adj* sawa  
 ልክ *n* shuman  
 ልክ ሆነ *v* mañe wet  
 ልጃገረድ *n* waldwa  
 ልጅ *n* wal  
 ልጆች *n* man  
 ልጥ *n* waka  
 ሎሚ *n* lamunu; *n* si dugi

ሐ

ሐሞት *n* toto  
 ሐሰት *n* hobi  
 ሐቀኛ *adj* silakon  
 ሐብል (የአንገት ጌጥ) *n* gangur

ሕልም *n* amፄፄፄፄ  
 ሕይወቱ አለፈ *v* kkut shinshi  
 ሕይወት *n* zi  
 ሕግ *n* shere

መ

መሀል *prep* i daga  
 መሆዶ *v* kkush  
 መለመለ *v* los  
 መለሰ *v* tut  
 መለገሰ *v* ti ssam  
 መልሰ *n* tut  
 መልአክ *n* ttaya  
 መልእክት *n* nana ho  
 መልእክት አደረሰ *v* amana;  
*v* min ti  
 መልካም *adv* nokin; *v* noko;  
*v* shaya  
 መልካም አሰተሳሰብ *adj* a tab  
 pwanja  
 መልካም አሳቢ *adj* noko  
 መመገቢያ እቃ (ከእንጨት  
 የተሰራ) *n* algada

መሠረተ *v* gi  
 መረመረ *v* ziza gwe  
 መረመረ *v* gwe; *v* sham; to wi;  
*v* wi  
 መረብ *n* shini  
 መረጃ ሰጠ *v* nangi ttwa  
 መረገ (በጭቃ) *v* pantt  
 መረጠ *v* los  
 መራ *v* zugu  
 መራራ *adj* kaga; *adj* titi  
 መራት *n* kkessen; *n* yas  
 መርዝ *n* damshash; *n* mako  
 መርፌ *n* mapa  
 መርፌ ቁልፍ *n* kkulpi  
 መርፌ ወጋ *v* soñi mapa  
 መሰለ *v* zi  
 መሰረት *n* yas kwi

መሰናበት v haya  
 መሲና v tana  
 መስመር n but  
 መስቀል n kilis  
 መስቀያ n yas sut  
 መስተዋት n pilali  
 መስኖ n yaga  
 መስኮት n ttwi  
 መሸ v sugun  
 መቀስ n makkass  
 መቃብር n up di  
 መበሳጫት v sston  
 መብረቅ n ppyaya  
 መብራት n karapa  
 መነጠረ v butu; v gab; v gapp  
 መነጽር n min ko zi  
 መንሽ n kwaya  
 መንታ n man su; n su  
 መንገድ n pwanja  
 መንገድ (ዘደፍ) n pwanja  
 መንጋ n kaya; n naya  
 መንጠቆ n binss; n golo  
 መንፈስ n mumun; n shinshi  
 መካን ሆነ v dogo; v kuss  
 መካከል ሆነ v daga  
 መኮትኮቻ n gasha  
 መኻን ሆነ v kuss  
 መወልወያ n pish

መውጋት n so  
 መውጣት እምቢ ሲል v ttetten  
 መያዣ n min ssit  
 መደርደሪያ n karsa; n sire  
 መደበሪያ n balasiki  
 መዳፍ n tat mitt  
 መድሀኒት የሌለው በሽታ n huna  
 paጋ ata  
 መድሃኒት n ata  
 መድሃኒት መደብር n swi ko ata  
 መድሃኒት ሰጠ v ti ata; v ttush  
 መድሃኒት ቤት n swi ata  
 መድሃኒት ወሰደ v kapni ata  
 መድሃኒት ጠጣ v ttopp ata  
 መዶሻ n shakush; n ttoro  
 መጀመሪያ n inzi  
 መጅ ድንጋይ n dwasa  
 መገጣጠሚያ n si kkuzi  
 መጋረጃ n tim  
 መግል n ppi  
 መግብያ n kiss  
 መጣ v hoo  
 መጣኒ ብርሃን zi ttotto  
 መጥረቢያ n koto; n panss  
 መጥረጊያ n pish  
 መጥሪያ n twi  
 መጥበሻ (ከሽክላ የተሰራ) n kege  
 መጥፎ v peti

መጥፎ ሽታ *adj* a kkukkopp;  
 n kkop  
 መጥፎ ነገር *n* min a pipeti  
 መጨረሻ *n* kkunttu; *n* tuk  
 መጸዳጃ ቤት *n* swi tush; *n* swi  
 tuss  
 መጽሐፍ *n* massapa  
 መፀው *n* yapol  
 ሙሉ በሙሉ *adv* kukum a de  
 ሙሉ ጨረቃ *n* ssyawan  
 kukum  
 ሙሾ *n* ku  
 ሙቀት *n* tawan  
 ሙቀት ቀነሰ *v* tawan mañ  
 ssup  
 ሙቀጫ *n* mongolo  
 ሙኩት *n* kotono  
 ሙዚቃ *n* yi  
 ሙዝ *n* almuzā  
 ሚስት *n* wupī; *n* yipin  
 ሚዳቋ *n* i  
 ሚጥሚጣ *n* zet  
 ማሕበር ገባ *v* kissi hosh  
 ማማሰያ (የወጥ) *n* ganza  
 ማማሰያ (የገንፎ) *n* punu  
 ማር *n* tam  
 ማር አዋቶ የጨረሱበት ቦታ  
 n butun  
 ማሳ *n* gata

ማስር *n* kkumpp  
 ማሽላ *n* syana  
 ማቀጣጠያ እንጨት *n* kisi  
 ማንቆቆርያ *n* ttibirik  
 ማንኪያ *n* malaka; *n* misha  
 ማንጎ *n* manga  
 ማዕረግ *n* dili  
 ማዕበል *n* kas; *n* pupi  
 ማዶ *n* takan  
 ማገር *n* lokkon  
 ማጥለያ *n* taza  
 ማጭድ *n* albeni; *n* magata  
 ሜዳ *n* bake  
 ምላስ *n* ttaki  
 ምላጭ *n* milassi; *n* milassi  
 ምልክት *n* kwa  
 ምራቅ *n* tagi  
 ምራቅ ተፋ *v* tu tagi  
 ምራቅ ዋጠ *v* kuss tagi  
 ምርመራ ክፍል *n* swi ziza gwe  
 ምርቃት *n* dili  
 ምርጥ *adj* noko  
 ምርጫ *n* los; *n* shun  
 ምሰሶ *n* kwap; *n* tugu  
 ምሳሌ *n* kasi  
 ምስል *n* kasi; *n* zi  
 ምስራቅ *adj* da kkana; *adj* da  
 yi kaya; *adj* yi kaya

ምስክር *n* nakkashi  
 ምስጥ *n* kenj  
 ምሽት *v* sugun; *n* tat sugun  
 ምቹ ቦታ *n* yasa nunoko  
 ምንም *pro* panjo  
 ምንባብ *n* ata  
 ምንጭ *n* sselej  
 ምክር *n* izi  
 ምዕራብ *adj* kiss kaya  
 ምድር *n* kkessen  
 ምግብ *n* min sha; *n* pwash  
 ምግብን አበሰለ *v* kkosso

ምጥ *n* kkinj  
 ሞላ *v* dush; *v* i; *v* iyi  
 ሞቀ *v* tawan; *v* ttosh  
 ሞተ *v* ssi  
 ሞት *n* ssi  
 ሞቶ አዳነ *v* ssi we  
 ሞኝ *n* dopo  
 ሞከረ *v* tish; *v* tok; *v* wakal  
 ሞያ *n* mongolo  
 ሞደሽ *v* deze  
 ሚሚ *v* mumi

ሠ

ሠራ *v* gi  
 ሣር *n* pinssi

ሥር *n* ssanss  
 ሥጋ *n* sum

ረ

ረሃብ *n* pidi  
 ረሳ *v* ttiss  
 ረበሽ *v* gawala; *v* wanji  
 ረበሽ, ጮኸ *v* goyo  
 ረከሰ *v* kkatt

ረካ *v* bish  
 ረዘመ *v* tu  
 ረዳ *v* ppatta  
 ረጃጅም *adj* a tutu  
 ረጅሙ ባት *n* mitt daga

ረገመ *v* mala; *v* ttasha  
 ረገጠ *v* hanssi; *v* tapp  
 ረገፈ *v* si  
 ረጋ አለ *v* shaጋa; *v* tta  
 kkashko  
 ረጠበ *v* ishi; *v* kish  
 ረጨ *v* shitti  
 ረጨ (ለሽቶ) *v* shi  
 ፋዝ *n* rusi; *n* ruzu  
 ፋጫ *n* gus  
 ራሱን ማጥፋት *v* kkush gal  
 kkush  
 ራሱን በራስ መግደል *v* kkush  
 gal kkush

ራሱ ቆሰለ *v* up kama  
 ራሱን ሳተ *v* mañ ttissñi up  
 ራሱን ጠበቀ *v* ki up  
 ራሴ እኔ *pro-adv* gal kkush  
 ራስ *n* up  
 ራስ ቅሉ ቆሰለ *v* up kama  
 ራቀ *v* harakke; *v* ta  
 ራቁቱን ሆነ *v* kkula  
 ራብ *v* pidi  
 ራሳ *n* sit ssi  
 ርዕስ *n* kwi  
 ሮጠ *v* gus

ሰ

ሰላላ ድምፅ *kkush* walwal  
 ሰላምታ *v* tasha  
 ሰሌን *n* birish  
 ሰሌን ኬሻ *v* u  
 ሰማ *v* kkep  
 ሰማያዊ *n* wiriwiri  
 ሰማይ *n* wus  
 ሰሜን *adj* dushka mitt kkana  
 ሰም *n* gaga  
 ሰረረ *v* shup

ሰረቀ *v* kobosh  
 ሰረዘ *v* kkin  
 ሰረገ *v* lili  
 ሰራ *v* u  
 ሰራተኛ *n* sit gi  
 ሰርግ *n* wap  
 ሰቀለ *v* gapa; *v* sut  
 ሰበረ *v* kkinji; *v* kkoፖ; *v* wa  
 ሰበሰበ *v* hosh; *v* ጢዞ  
 ሰባራ ቅል *n* kwapan; *n* kkishi

ሰባበረ *v* kkinji; *n* shipp  
 ሰነጠቀ *v* she  
 ሰነፈ. *v* get  
 ሰንጊ. *n* sengi  
 ሰንጋ. *n* kotono  
 ሰንፈተ ወሲብ yisa de mañ paገ  
 ሰከረ *v* masha  
 ሰከነ (ለቡና) *v* ziገa  
 ሰከንድ. *n* sikent  
 ሰው. *n* sit  
 ሰውነት. *n* yis  
 ሰዓት. *n* sati; *n* sayiti  
 ሰይፍ. *n* satur  
 ሰደበ *v* kenze  
 ሰደደ. *v* po  
 ሰገደ. *v* sala  
 ሰጎን. *n* wut  
 ሰጠ. *v* ti  
 ሰፋ. *v* pay; *v* us  
 ሰራ. *n* sulganda  
 ሰሰኛ ሆነ. *v* shun  
 ሳለ. *v* kkukkut; *v* meshe  
 ሳሎን. *n* birish  
 ሳመ. *v* ssupun  
 ሳሙና. *n* sabun  
 ሳር. *n* shushu; *n* shushushu  
 ሳቀ. *v* pass  
 ሳበ. *v* shu

ሳተ. *v* shit  
 ሳንባ. *n* poshoposho; *n* samp  
 ሳንቲም. *n* girshi  
 ሳይንስ. *n* sayinsi  
 ሳጠራ. *n* hinttapp  
 ሴት. *n* kikyata  
 ሴት ልጅ. *n* waldwa  
 ሴት ሙሽራ. *n* ppamash  
 ሴት ዶሮ. *n* warja kikyata  
 ሴትኛ አዳሪ. *n* haገ ish  
 ሴቶች ወገባቸውን የሚታጠቁበት  
 ቀበቶ. *n* topo  
 ስለ ሰርግ ውይይት. *n* ttwa wap  
 ስልፍ. *n* sili  
 ስሚንቶ. *n* siminto  
 ስሜቱን ጨረሰ. *v* bish  
 ስሜት. *n* gom  
 ስም. *n* twi  
 ስም መሰየም. *v* mosa twi  
 ስም አወጣ ለህፃን. *v* mosa twi  
 ስምምነት ደረሰ. *v* dene shaya  
 ስርአተ ቀብር. *n* ash sit  
 ስርጭት. *n* zaገa  
 ስቃይ. *n* azab; *n* zab  
 ስቅ አለው. *v* hikkim  
 ስቅታ. *n* hikkim  
 ስብ. *n* da  
 ስኒ. *n* fingana

ስንቅ *n* shoo  
 ስንት *quant* kkyā  
 ስንጥቅ *n* kkiñi; *n* kkyañ  
 ስኳር *n* pushu; *n* sukar  
 ስኳር ድንች *n* bambe  
 ስዕል *n* kasi

ስድስት 6 *num* kūbasene  
 ስድብን ቻለ *v* utt  
 ስጦታ *n* ti  
 ስፋት *n* hantta  
 ሶላት *n* sala  
 ሶስተኛ 3 *num* twasene

## ሸ

ሸለመ *v* shalam  
 ሸመገለ *v* gata  
 ሸሚዝ *n* algipa  
 ሸማግሌ መላክ (ለጋብቻ) *tut gi*  
     *sit a kūkwama*  
 ሸረራት *n* shishandiyasha  
 ሸረሸረ *v* shendi  
 ሸርመጣ *n* sharmutta  
 ሸቦ *n* silik  
 ሸተተ (መጥፎ ሽታ) *v* amattish  
 ሸና *v* tuss  
 ሸንኮራ አገዳ የሚመስል ተክል  
     *n gumu*  
 ሸንኮራ፤ ጥንቅሽ ማኘክ *v* hagass  
 ሸኘ *v* shiñi  
 ሸክላ *n* paya  
 ሸክላ ስራ *n* paya  
 ሸክም *n* toto

ሸወደ *v* kkasha  
 ሸጠ *v* dwi  
 ሸፈነ *v* pash; *v* push; *v* tim;  
     *v* we  
 ሸፈጠ *v* lulu  
 ሸፋፋ *n* mendel; *n* menjì  
 ሹል *adj* a shishi  
 ሹመት *n* ko  
 ሻለቃ *n* kwi  
 ሻንጣ *n* gupa; *n* kkaittitti;  
     *n* shantta; *n* shosho  
 ሻይ *n* shay  
 ሻጭ *n* dwi  
 ሽል *n* wal i tat  
 ሽማግሌ *n* sit gata  
 ሽሩባ *v* u  
 ሽቦት *n* kūyū  
 ሽባ *n* mojo



ሽታ *n* ttish  
 ሽንት *n* tuss  
 ሽንት ቤት *n* swi tush  
 ሽንኩርት *n* basal; *n* dukush  
 ሽንጥ *n* sinyiti

ሽጉጥ *n* bundur  
 ሾለክ *v* shorop  
 ሾላ *n* isi  
 ሾርባ *n* kupu; *n* muss

ቀ

ቀለም *n* galam; *n* ssa  
 ቀላ *v* kakash  
 ቀላል *v* kkatt  
 ቀላቀለ *v* wantt  
 ቀልድ *n* kkyalo  
 ቀመሰ *v* tok  
 ቀማ *v* kkese  
 ቀረ *v* yas  
 ቀረ *v* hapa; *v* pash; *v* yas  
 ቀረቦ *v* kisi  
 ቀሪ *n* gutu; *n* iti  
 ቀርከሃ *n* tarja  
 ቀርከሃ]ሸንቦቆ መቆራረጥ  
 (ለመዘቃ መሣሪያነት)  
*v* kkinss  
 ቀሰም *n* pinssi; *n* pinssi  
 ቀሰቀሰ *v* suki  
 ቀስ ብሎ *adv* ttyagash  
 ቀስተ ደመና *n* shawan

ቀስት *n* hanja; *n* kkishin  
 ቀሸመ *v* kkatt  
 ቀቦሌ *n* kkabale  
 ቀቦረ *v* ash  
 ቀቦሮ *n* wanju  
 ቀባ *v* pus; *v* ssa  
 ቀባ (ቅቦት) *v* pus  
 ቀነሰ *v* gutu; *v* nagas; *v* shu  
 ቀን *n* kaya  
 ቀንድ *n* kwap  
 ቀኝ *adj* kkana  
 ቀኝ እጅ *n* mitt kkana  
 ቀዘቀዘ *v* ssup  
 ቀዘን *v* uss  
 ቀዝቃዛ *adj* ssussup  
 ቀየረ *v* kkeyir; *v* nama  
 ቀያሽ *n* tes  
 ቀይ ሽንኩርት *n* dukush

ቀይ ጦጣ *n* pɸɸpɸɸss  
 ቀደመ *v* kayinzi  
 ቀዳ *v* kku; *v* swi  
 ቀዳዳ *n* ttul; *n* twi  
 ቀጠለ *v* ken  
 ቀጠሮ *n* kkattaro  
 ቀጥ ያለ *adj* ziyara  
 ቀጥጣ *adj* kkala  
 ቀጫጫ *adj* gonzo  
 ቀጭኔ *n* kokk  
 ቀጭን *v* zinzi  
 ቀጭን ድምፅ *kkush a zizinzi*  
 ቀፎ *n* gendi  
 ቀፎ የሚሰቀልበት ገመድ *n* uzū  
 ቁላ *n* syaŋ  
 ቁላ ቆመ (ተነሳ) *v* syaŋ mañ  
     kkankk  
 ቁልቁለት *v* tidi  
 ቁልቋል *n* kaŋa  
 ቁልፍ *n* mutaba  
 ቁመት *n* hantta  
 ቁምጥና *n* kash tat shushu  
 ቁረሰ *v* kkese  
 ቁራጭ *n* kkūt  
 ቁራጭ ባዶ መሬት *n* yas kkūt  
     shakana  
 ቁርዓን *n* kkurana  
 ቁርጭምጭሚት *n* ziwaja

ቁስል *n* kama  
 ቁንጅና *n* shaya  
 ቁንጅና (ለሴት) *shaya dapp*  
 ቁንጫ *n* ttuttoyo  
 ቁጢጥ ብሎ መቀመጥ *v* shot  
 ቁጥር *n* ata  
 ቁጥቋጦ *n* kkampa; *n* ttuzu  
 ቂባ *n* mimi  
 ቂንጥር *n* kūtū  
 ቂጥ *n* pwash ušh; *n* ušh  
 ቃር *v* nakkan  
 ቃርያ *n* zet  
 ቃጭል *n* balgiŋi; *n* yessess  
 ቂብ *n* dwakab  
 ቂንቁፅ (ወጥ ውስጥ የሚጨመር  
     የፍሬ ኣይነት) *n* kalaŋ  
 ቅል *n* asan; *n* dolo; *n* ugu  
 ቅመም *n* kkimami  
 ቅርጫ *n* kumu  
 ቅርጫት *n* luka; *n* wanda  
 ቅርጽ *zia de*  
 ቅርፅ *n* kensse; *n* kensse;  
     *n* zini  
 ቅርፊት *n* gogosh; *n* gokkosh  
 ቅርፊት መግፈፍ *v* kwenjke  
 ቅባት *n* da  
 ቅባት መቅባት *ssa da*  
 ቅቤ *n* da

ቅናት *n* hasidi  
 ቅዘን *n* ʼuss  
 ቅጠሉ የሚበላ የሀረግ አይነት  
*n* masa  
 ቅጠል *n* yagass  
 ቅጣት *n* ataba; *n* hukum;  
*n* hukam  
 ቆለላ *v* ko  
 ቆለጥ *n* dutt; *n* dutt  
 ቆለፈ *v* ttapal  
 ቆመ *v* zugu  
 ቆረጠ *v* but; *v* heshe; *v* kkopo;  
*v* kkat  
 ቆረጠመ *v* hʼunji; *v* kka  
 ቆራረጠ *v* but  
 ቆራራጠ *v* kkat  
 ቆሰላ *v* kama  
 ቆሸሸ *v* ganss; *v* ttotto; *v* unzu

ቆሻሻ *n* unzu; *n* unzu  
 ቆቅ *n* hihawa; *n* shinji  
 ቆነጠጠ *v* kkwaliss; *v* ssis  
 ቆንጆ *v* shaya  
 ቆንጆ (የሚያምር) *adj* a  
 shishaya  
 ቆንጆ ነገር *min* a shishaya  
 ቆየ *v* tul  
 ቆዳ *n* gonggo; *n* koshi  
 ቆዳ (የከብት) *n* kkekke  
 ቆዳን፤ ላባን ማስለቀቅ (በእሳት  
 ለብልቦ) *v* ge  
 ቆጠረ *v* ata  
 ቆጠቦ *v* mara  
 ቆጠቦ *v* pash  
 ቆጮ *n* eshe  
 ቆፈረ *v* sha  
 ቋንቋ *n* ttwa

በ

በህላዊ የጨው አይነት *n* ttasus  
 በህይወት አለ *ze* gi zi  
 በለጠ *v* pash  
 በላ *v* kka; *v* sha  
 በሎ *n* kwap

በመርኩዝ ተራመደ, ሄደ *ho* gi  
 swaya  
 በረሀብ ሞተ *ssia* pidi  
 በረረ *v* pay  
 በረንዳ *n* zampp  
 በረከት *n* ssess

በረከከ *v* kigim  
 በረደ *v* ssup  
 በረዶ *n* wasa  
 በረጅሙ ተነፈሰ *v* shinsha tutu  
 በራ *v* shaጋa  
 በር *n* ttattumu; *n* ttattumፄ  
 በርጫል *n* balmili  
 በርካታ *v* saya  
 በሰለ *n* is  
 በሰሰሰ *v* kish  
 በሳ *v* so; *v* ttwi  
 በሽታን አሰራጩ *v* besh hunu  
 በሹል ነገር ጥርስን ማፅዳት  
     *v* shogi shi  
 በሹክሹክታ ተናገረ *v* ttwañi  
     walkin  
 በሽተኛ *n* no; *n* sit hunu  
 በሽተኛ ሆኖ የተወለደ *adj* mawal  
 በሽታ *n* hunu  
 በሽታው ጎዳው *v* hun mañe sha  
 በቀለ *v* ttwi  
 በቀሱታ *adv* basara  
 በቂ *v* dak  
 በቂ ቦታ yas a hihimbi  
 በቃ *v* himbi  
 በቄላ *n* bakkila  
 በቅሎ *n* ganፄ  
 በቅርብ *adv* dassko

በቅጣል የተሸፈነ ትንባሆ *n* tumat  
     push  
 በቆሎ *n* samፄn  
 በቡጢ መታ *v* kup  
 በቢለዋ መቁረጥ *v* pe  
 በተነ *v* dusha; *v* shenji  
 በትንሹ ተናገረ *v* ttwañi walkin  
 በትክሻ ላይ አንጠልጥሎ ሸከመ  
     *v* shish  
 በኋላ *prep* kkwas  
 በአጭሩ ተነፈሰ *v* shinsh gat  
 በኩል *prep* she  
 በወጊሻ መታሸት *v* kፄnss  
 በዓል *n* aliti  
 በዚያ ቦታ *i* yas minte  
 በዛ *v* hantta; *v* saya  
 በደምብ የማይዘገ በር *v* bakum  
 በደንብ *adv* nokin  
 በዱላ መታ *v* ut  
 በዳበሳ *v* pata kam  
 በድንገት *v* yilbi aya  
 በድጋሚ ፈጩ *v* twe  
 በግ *n* bido  
 በግርድፉ ፈጩ *v* haya  
 በጎርፍ ተጥለቀለቀ *v* lakam  
 በጠበጠ *v* ppuss  
 በጠና መታመም huni yansskin  
 በጣም ጠባብ *adj* ppippiss

በጥፊ መታ v peshe  
 በጨስ አጠነ v kush  
 በፈቀደኛነት *adj* shogon  
 በፍጥነት መራመድ v shep  
 በራቡራ *adj* sisi; v sisi  
 በኑ n bunu  
 በቶ v kkoro  
 በድን n hosh; n kwam  
 ቢለዋ n buto; n shiki  
 ቢላ n shiki  
 ቢራቢሮ n bulubulu  
 ባህላዊ መድሃኒት ata swaya  
 ባህላዊ መድኃኒት n kash  
 ባህላዊ የዕቃ መሸከሚያ  
     n magashu  
 ባህር ውስጥ የሚኖር አጥቢ እንስሳ  
     n sse  
 ባህር ዛፍ n tagiltu  
 ባለቅርፊት ነፍሳት n pḥḥḥḥḥ  
 ባል n wutupp; n yitin  
 ባሕላዊ ጭፈራ n tussa  
 ባሕርይ n kkwa  
 ባሰ v mañ sisa ppas; v peti  
 ባትሪ n batiri  
 ባንዲራ n pandera  
 ባይሎጂ n bayologi  
 ባዶ *adj* shogon  
 ባዶ ቦታ n yas shakana

ባጭሩ *adj* gi gut  
 ባጭሩ ተናገረ v ttwañi walkin  
 ቤት n swi  
 ብል በላው v ssusun  
 ብልግና haṅ basskin  
 ብልጭታ n perin  
 ብሔረሰቦች n si sit  
 ብረት n sanza  
 ብሩህ v shaya  
 ብር n sanza  
 ብርሃን n shaṅa  
 ብርብራ n shilim  
 ብርቱኳን n burtukana  
 ብርዝ n mashata  
 ብርድ v ssup  
 ብሳና n kyeyam  
 ብቅል n uyu  
 ብቅል የሌለው ቦርዶ  
     n baganiya  
 ብብት n bu kkwamatt; n tat  
     kwapa  
 ብቸኛ *adj* gi ssin; *adj* ssin  
 ብቻ *adj* gi ssin  
 ብክለት v harap  
 ብዙ *adj* a naya  
 ብዙ ሰዎች የሚሸከሙት ከባድ  
     ነገር v syaka  
 ብድሩን መለሰ v tut sholo

ብድር *n* sholo  
 ብድግ አለ *v* kwi  
 ብጉር *n* tturup  
 ብጫ *v* dawarja  
 ቦሎቄ *n* dulpu; *n* durbu;  
     *n* galabi  
 ቦረሽ (ለጥርስ) *v* shintti

ቦረቦረ *v* kish  
 ቦርሳ *n* kisi; *n* shosho  
 ቦርዴ *n* shwi  
 ቦታ *n* yas  
 ቦዘነ *v* kkatt  
 ቦይ *n* kkwanja

## ተ

ተለቀ *v* pi  
 ተላላፊ በሽታ huna bibeshe  
 ተላንትና *adv* a kama  
 ተላጠ *v* tti  
 ተላጩ *v* heshe  
 ተመለሰ *v* tut  
 ተመለከተ *v* gwe; *v* shi  
 ተመሳሳይ zia yasa sene  
 ተመቸ *v* noko  
 ተመን (ዋጋ) *n* taman  
 ተመኘ *v* shun  
 ተመጣጠነ *v* sisawa  
 ተማረ *v* dozo  
 ተማሪ *n* sit dozo  
 ተማሪዎች *n* man dozo  
 ተረማመደ *v* shep  
 ተረከዝ *n* tana

ተረዳ *v* aya; kiss i up  
 ተረጎመ *v* nan  
 ተረፈ *v* gwelesh; *v* pash; *v* we  
 ተራ *v* ki; *n* sili  
 ተራራ *n* ko  
 ተራቆተ *v* shakana  
 ተሰቃየ *v* sanan  
 ተሰበረ *v* kinji  
 ተሰበሰበ *v* hosh  
 ተሰባሪ *adj* a kkikkinji  
 ተሰብሰቦ አወራ *v* zebe  
 ተሰነጠቀ *v* kkinji; *v* pit; *v* wege  
 ተሰናከለ *v* kettesh  
 ተሳካ *v* noko; *v* wet  
 ተስማማ *v* tabuk  
 ተስረቀረቀ *v* bish  
 ተስካር sita ze yas ssi

ተስፋ ቆረጠ but tat  
 ተስፋ አስቆረጠ ህ buss  
 ተስፋፋ ህ pay  
 ተሸማቀቀ ህ zele  
 ተሸነፈ ህ mo  
 ተሸከመ ህ ku; ህ toto  
 ተሻለ ህ we  
 ተሻለው ህ en  
 ተሻማ ህ ppettpett  
 ተሻሻለ ህ adal  
 ተሻገረ ህ pay  
 ተቀላቀለ ህ hosh  
 ተቀመጠ ህ ze  
 ተቀራረበ ህ kisi; ህ kisikisi  
 ተቀቅሎ የሚብላ የቅጠል አይነት  
 n zongjo  
 ተቀበለ ህ he; ህ hekap; ህ kap  
 ተቀደደ ህ sswenj  
 ተቃራኒ ጎራ ፈጠረ ህ yis  
 ተቃወመ ህ shigi; ህ tim  
 ተቃጠለ ህ sha  
 ተቅማት n uss  
 ተቆጣ ህ ssyaya; ህ ukū; ህ wanji  
 ተቋረጠ ህ kkut  
 ተቋቋመ ህ ppi yi  
 ተበላ ህ sha  
 ተበላሽ ህ kasar; ህ peti  
 ተበሳጩ ህ twi

ተበታተነ ህ zakam  
 ተበደረ ህ sholo  
 ተባበሩ dene ppatta  
 ተቧጩረ ህ kkunss  
 ተቸገረ ህ ttibi  
 ተነሳ ህ kwi  
 ተነሳ (ቆመ) n kkanjkk  
 ተነቃነቀ ህ hiji  
 ተነካካ ህ tish  
 ተነፈሰ ህ shinshi  
 ተነፋ ህ gapa  
 ተናደ ህ sha  
 ተናደደ ህ ssyaya  
 ተናገረ ህ nan; ህ ttwa  
 ተንሸራተተ ህ beser;  
 ህ delkkess; ህ taya  
 ተንቀሳቀሰ ህ dudi; ህ hiji;  
 ህ hiji  
 ተንቀጠቀጠ ህ bish  
 ተንበረከከ ህ kigim  
 ተንከባለለ ህ tindi  
 ተንከባከበ ህ ap; ህ ki yisa de;  
 ህ we  
 ተንኮል n g akal  
 ተንገዳገደ ህ hiji  
 ተንጠለጠለ ህ sut  
 ተንጠራራ ከደካም በኋላ ህ biritt  
 ተንጠባጠቦ ህ ssoto

ተንጣጣ *v* hurutt  
 ተንጫጫ *v* goyo  
 ተኛ *v* ish  
 ተኝቶ መታከም isha kapa ata  
 ተአምር *n* ssugu  
 ተከለ *v* ash; *v* pasha  
 ተከለከለ *v* kis  
 ተከማቸ *v* tulu  
 ተከራከረ *v* sharatt  
 ተከሰተ *v* mañe kwa  
 ተከተለ *v* tap  
 ተከተፈ *v* kkassil  
 ተከፋፈለ *v* ppe  
 ተካ *v* nagat; *v* nama  
 ተክል *n* pasha  
 ተክፋፈለ *v* gasam  
 ተኮማተረ *v* kkonttott  
 ተኮሰ *v* kanss  
 ተኮሳተረ *v* pukrush  
 ተወ *v* ta  
 ተወለደ *v* pi  
 ተወላገደ *v* geremgerem  
 ተወደደ *v* ttosh  
 ተዋብ *v* mashaya  
 ተዋወቀ *v* aya; dena aya  
 ተዋጣለት *v* kam  
 ተው *v* tata  
 ተዘረጋ *v* ssanza

ተዘጋ *v* kash  
 ተዘጋጀ *v* kkobi  
 ተዘናና *v* get; *v* yi ho  
 ተዘከር sita ze yas ssi  
 ተያዘ *v* ssit  
 ተያያዘ dena ssit  
 ተደመረ ppass i zi  
 ተደራረበ *v* bam  
 ተደሰተ *v* elem; *v* yam  
 ተደነገጠ *v* sorom  
 ተገላበጠ *v* she  
 ተገረመ *v* ssugu; *v* ssuku  
 ተገነዘበ *v* gom  
 ተገናኘ *v* dene  
 ተገዛ *v* kwaga  
 ተገጣጠመ *v* dene; *v* kanss  
 ተገጩ *v* bunbi  
 ተገመገመ *v* shukam  
 ተጋጩ *v* kunss  
 ተጓዘ *v* ho  
 ተጠቀመ *v* gi  
 ተጠባብቀ *v* ki  
 ተጠናቀቀ *adj* ki  
 ተጣለ *v* twaja  
 ተጣላ *v* himi  
 ተጨነቀ *v* gom  
 ተጫነ *v* ku  
 ተጫወተ *v* yi



ተፀፀተ *v* ssugu  
 ተፈለፈለ *v* kkikkish  
 ተፈወሰ *v* huna we  
 ተፈጥሮ *n* halakk  
 ተፋ *v* tæ  
 ተፋቀ *v* tti  
 ተፎከረ *v* aw  
 ቲማቲም *n* mandulæ  
 ታመመ *v* hunu  
 ታማኝ *adj* aman  
 ታቀፈ. (እንቁላል) *v* kæ  
 ታች *prep* i zin; *prep* i zin;  
     *prep* zin  
 ታች ክንድ *n* mitt kwapa  
 ታችኛው *adj* issko  
 ታወቀ *v* aya; *v* i aya  
 ታዋቂ *n* sit zi  
 ታዋቂ ሴት *n* kikyat zi  
 ታዘዘ *v* nan  
 ታገለ *v* peke  
 ታገሰ *v* ki; *v* utt  
 ታጠባ *v* up  
 ታጠፈ *v* bi  
 ታፋ *n* tyasha  
 ትላንት *adv* kama  
 ትል *n* ssuntt  
 ትልቅ *v* hantta; *adj* hanttko;  
     *n* min gata

ትልቅ የእሳት ጩሰ *v* kænæ  
 ትምህርት *n* dozo  
 ትርፍ *n* pash  
 ትቶ ሄደ *v* ta ho  
 ትናንሽ ቅጠሎች (አነቃቂ)  
     *n* kkorondi  
 ትንሽ *adj* mankin; *adj* walkin;  
     *adj* walwal  
 ትንሽ ልጅ *n* wal kkyapko  
 ትንሽ ጣት *n* mitt walwal  
 ትንባሆ *n* gamsha; *n* tamat  
 ትንባሆ መጠቅለል *v* dedi  
 ትንታ *v* tinzi  
 ትንንሽ ቅል *n* kkojozo  
 ትንኝ *n* mimi  
 ትንፋሽ *n* shinshi  
 ትከሻ *n* kogo  
 ትኩረት ሰጠ *v* ti gom  
 ትኩሳት ttoshæe yis  
 ትክክል *adj* silakon;  
     *adj* silakon  
 ትዳር መሰረተ mapp dena yiti  
 ትግል *n* peke  
 ቶሎ *adv* dassko; *adj* wako  
 ቻለ *v* en; *v* gadar  
 ችግር *n* azab; *n* giri; *n* rakina  
 ጃከለ *v* dudi

ኃ

ኃላፊ *n* kwi  
ኃይለኛ ነፋስ *n* pupi

ኃይል *n* ppi  
ኋላ *adv* kkwa

ነ

ነስር *n* ttundu  
ነቀለ (ጥርስ) *v* pu  
ነቀነቀ *v* lakam  
ነቀፈ. *adj* kisko  
ነባልባል *n* ttaki  
ነብር *n* zehmu  
ነከሰ *v* sunss  
ነካ *v* pat; *v* tish  
ነደፈ. *v* kkunss; *v* sunss  
ነዳ *v* suga  
ነገር ፈለገ *v* lulu  
ነገደ *v* nagat  
ነጋዴ. *n* shenashe  
ነጠቀ *v* kkesse  
ነጥብ *n* doko  
ነጩ ድራብ *zi* sele  
ነጭ *adj* sele  
ነጭ ሽንኩርት *n* dukush sele  
ነጭ ግራር *n* bosho

ነጭ ፅድ. *n* kubaya  
ነፃ *adj* shogon  
ነፋ. *v* byanta  
ነፋስ *n* kas  
ነፎ. *n* ze  
ነግ. *n* is  
ናቀ *v* waga  
ንቀት *adj* kkeshe  
ንቅሰት *n* kwantti  
ንብረት *n* wama  
ንደት *n* ssaya  
ንጉስ *n* kwi  
ንጋት *n* shaጋa  
ንግግር *n* ttwa  
ንጡህ *adj* zizeme  
ንጽሕና ጠባቂ *ki* ttotto  
ንፁህ *n* ssele  
ንፁሕ አየር *kasa* ssissele  
ንፍጣም *gusa* shunsh

ንፍጥ *n* kajatንፍጥ ተናፈጠ *v* shintt shunshኖረ *v* tul

## አ

አሁን *adv* dassine; *adv* dule;  
*adv* gi deleአህያ *n* kuruአለ *v* ko; *v* tal; *v* wi; *v* ze;  
*v* zeni zeአለቀ *v* kkunttuአለቀለቀ *v* lakamአለቀሰ *v* kuአለቃ *n* kwiአለቦ *v* shiአለቦሰ *v* pashአለንጋ *n* alarjአለው *v* ssitአለፈ *v* beshe; ho pashአላቦ *v* yagiአልቃሽ ሰው *n* sit kuአልጋ *n* angar; *n* sanzaአመለከተ *v* depeአመለጠ *v* buluss; *v* hinttአመመ *v* kkaአመረተ *v* piአመሰገነ *v* diliአመሰገነ *v* omoአመድ *n* ppikinአመፅ *n* koloአማልካች ጣት *n* mitt depeአማረከ *v* kkwīአማሰለ *v* kin; *v* kkayአማካሪ *n* sit iziአምሳያ *n* yisአምስት 5 *num* kumuttአምቡላንስ *n* ttimbir a sit  
hunu

አምብርት ቆረጠ kuta kkoshon

አምጣ *v* kape kapአሞሌ ጨው *n* kormanaአሞራ *n* kwaka

አጂጦ ተቀመ kkunttu dima

አረመ *v* kwiአረሰ *v* kwiአረንጓዴ *adj* a zizij;  
*adj* ssissili; *v* zizjአረደ *v* sheአረጀ *v* gata; *v* kkosh

አረገዞች *v* maa pum  
 አረጋገጠ *v* wi aya  
 አረፈ *v* shinshi; *v* shinshi  
 አረፋ *v* bushu  
 አራ *v* tush  
 አራቆተ *v* shakana  
 አራት 4 *num* bissin  
 አራዊት *n* min tat shushushu  
 አራገፈ *v* tigi; *v* wampa  
 አሮጊት *n* wabkkosh  
 አሮጊ *adj* gata; *v* kkosh;  
     *adj* sisi  
 አሰለመደ (አሰለጠነ) mañe alam  
 አሰለጠነ *v* dozo  
 አሰረ *v* kins; *v* ttush  
 አሰራጩ *v* beshe; *v* zakam  
 አሰቦ *v* gom  
 አሰጣ *v* saza; *v* sut  
 አሰፈነጠረ *v* saza  
 አሳ *n* wass  
 አሳመነ *v* kap; *v* yan  
 አሳማ *n* kuraጠ  
 አሳቢ ሰው *n* sit gom  
 አሳከከ *v* ppimpp  
 አሳዘነ *v* ssomo  
 አሳየ *v* depe; *v* i depe  
 አሳደደ *v* de  
 አሳደገ *v* we

አስመለሰ *v* payass  
 አስመሰለ *v* yis  
 አስመሳሰለ *v* yis  
 አስረዳ *v* nan  
 አስር 10 *num* kkuzi  
 አስቀመጠ *v* ko  
 አስቦ አወቀ gom kam  
 አስተማሪ *v* i depe; *v* i dozo  
 አስተማሪ *n* sit dozo  
 አስተካከለ *v* ap; *v* gi  
 አስተዋለ *v* gom  
 አስተዳደር *n* kwi  
 አስታረቀ *v* tabuk  
 አስታወቀ *v* depe  
 አስታወከ *v* payass  
 አስቸኳይ *adv* wakin  
 አስቸጋሪ *adj* a ttittibi  
 አስነጠሰ *v* hattisha; *v* ttisa  
 አስወረደች *v* pum man yi  
 አስወገደ *v* beles; *v* de; *v* yi  
 አስደነገጠ *v* hege  
 አስደገፈ *v* ppatta  
 አስገባ *v* un  
 አስገደደ *v* kkizi  
 አስገደደ *v* kki  
 አስጠነቀቀ *v* depe; *v* izi; *v* kiyis  
 አስፈላጊ *adj* ashambi sham  
 አስፈራ *v* hege

**አስፈርሞ ወጣ** *v* halash  
**አሽ** *v* ttogoss  
**አሽተተ** *v* keጅ kkep; *v* keጅ;  
     *v* ttish  
**አሽነፈ** *v* mo  
**አሽናፊ** *n* sit mo  
**አሽዋ** *n* pushu; *n* pushu  
**አሻሻለ** *v* nama  
**አሾለ** *v* shu  
**አሾፈ** *v* kkosa  
**አቀለመ** *v* ssa  
**አቀፈ** *v* wus  
**አቃለለ** *v* kkatt; *v* shenji  
**አቃጠለ** *v* pwi; *v* ssa; *v* ttosh  
**አቅጣጫ** *n* kkada kukum;  
     *n* pwaጅ  
**አቅጣጫ አመልካች** *n* mina dep  
     kka da  
**አቆላመጠ** *n* kushe  
**አቆረጠ** *v* kkut  
**አቆየ** *v* tura  
**አቋም** *n* ppi  
**አበላሽ** *v* harap  
**አበራ** *v* kin; *v* shaጃa  
**አበራ (ኮኩብ)** *v* kin  
**አበሰለ** *v* shukkun  
**አበቃ** *v* himbi  
**አበባ** *n* hinzi

**አበዛ** *v* ppas  
**አበጠ** *v* gapa; *v* sis; *v* sis  
**አበጠረ** *v* kampa; *v* sas  
**አቡካዶ** *n* gilo  
**አባረረ** *v* de; *v* pishi  
**አባበለ** *v* kata ti  
**አባበለ** *v* kat; *v* kat; *v* naki;  
     *v* sa  
**አባት** *n* baba  
**አባወራ** *n* sit swi  
**አብረው ተኙ** mab ish hanጃko  
**አብዛኛው** hanttni ko  
**አተረፈ** *v* kam  
**አተር** *n* atari  
**አታለለ** *v* kkasha  
**አነግግ** *v* shok  
**አነሰ** *v* gutu  
**አነሳ** *v* kap  
**አነሳሳ** *v* kat; *v* kwi  
**አነቀ** *v* buss  
**አነቃቃ** *v* kwi  
**አነበበ** *v* ata  
**አነጠፈ** *v* si  
**አነፃፀረ** *v* tese  
**አነፈነፈ** ttapni ttish  
**አናት** *prep* i ka  
**አንሰራራ** *v* we  
**አንሾካሾክ** *v* eses

አንቀላፋ *v* sisi  
 አንቆ ያዘ *v* buss  
 አንበሳ *n* tishal  
 አንበጣ *n* yatibal  
 አንባቢ *n* u i ata  
 አንተ፥ አንቺ *pro* ik  
 አንካሴ *n* ditta; *n* ppilppindi  
 አንኮራፋ *v* konon  
 አንዴ *adv* sesskin  
 አንድ *adj* sesskin  
 አንድ 1 *num* sene  
 አንጀት *n* sswakapp  
 አንገተ ረጅም አዎራ *n* zeru  
 አንገት *n* kkush  
 አንጎል *n* shunጸ  
 አንጎራጎረ *v* gunun  
 አንጠለጠለ *v* sundi  
 አንጸባረቀ *v* ppyaya  
 አንፀባረቀ ppyayni ppyaya  
 አንኸ *v* kkwe  
 አከለ *v* sawa  
 አከማቸ *v* hosh  
 አከከ *v* kkunss  
 አከፋፈለ *v* dena wege; *v* wege  
 አካል *n* yis  
 አካባቢ *n* hila; *n* yas  
 አካፈለ *v* ppe; *v* wege

አካፋ *n* makapa; *n* min a tap i  
 kksen  
 አክስት *n* gwabun  
 አክስት (የአባት እህት) *n* shene  
 አኮረፈ *v* tuyi  
 አወለቀ *v* ssi  
 አወራ ttwa nan; *v* ttwa  
 አወቀ *v* aya  
 አወዛወዘ, መንቅንቅ *v* hiገi  
 አወዳደረ *v* tese  
 አወጣ *v* shintt; *v* ssi  
 አዋልድጌሳ *n* bokok  
 አዋረደ *v* iss  
 አዋራ *n* bulbut; *n* burbut  
 አዋቀረ *v* sham  
 አዋጣ *v* bushu  
 አውሎ ነፋስ *n* kiwi  
 አውራ ደሮ *n* donji  
 አውራ ዶሮ *n* waገa bubu  
 አውራ ጣት *n* mitt kukwam  
 አውራ *n* ze  
 አውሮፕላን *n* balbali  
 አዎን *adv* enገ  
 አዘለ *v* mam  
 አዛጋ (አፋሽገ) *v* hawa  
 አዝራር (የልብስ ቁልፍ) *n* susta  
 አዞ *n* sizi  
 አየ *v* gwe; *v* shi; *v* wi

አየር *n* kas  
 አየር ሳባ *v* shuñi kas  
 አያት *n* kaka; *n* saku  
 አያያዝ *v* ttapal  
 አይበሉባ (የእጅ መዳፍ ጀርባ)  
     *n* kkwas mitt  
 አይነ ምድር *n* tush  
 አይነተኛ *v* ginis  
 አይጥ *n* ssi  
 አደረቀ *v* kuss  
 አደረገ *v* kwa  
 አደራጀ *v* hosh  
 አደሰ *v* ap  
 አደባባይ ላይ *i* shanja sit  
 አደነ *v* ilinj  
 አደነቀ *v* ttibi  
 አደከመ *v* massa  
 አደገ *v* hantta; *v* pi; *v* ppi  
 አዲስ *adj* a didish  
 አዲስ ጨረቃ *n* ssyawan didish  
 አዳመጠ koñi sse; *v* ttibi  
 አዳነ *v* we  
 አድቅቆ ፈጩ *v* shwetin  
 አጀቦ *v* ki  
 አጀንዳ *n* min ssit  
 አገለገለ *v* gi  
 አገልጋይ *n* kussun  
 አገር *n* tul

አገሳ *v* demess  
 አገባ *v* bok  
 አገባች *v* yiti  
 አገኘ *v* kam; *v* sus  
 አገዘ *v* ppatta  
 አገደ *v* tim; *v* ttantt  
 አገዳ *n* pukkun  
 አገገመ *v* en  
 አገጭ *n* kusunu  
 አጉረመረመ *v* gunun  
 አጋባ *v* kamni kap  
 አጋዘን *n* i  
 አጋጠመ *v* mañe kam; *v* mañe  
     kwa  
 አጋጩ *v* himi  
 አጌጠ kwa shaya  
 አጎረ *v* kej  
 አጎት (የአባት ወንድም)  
     *n* bwabwal  
 አጎት (የእናት ወንድም) *n* apa  
 አጎነበሰ *v* tobo  
 አጓራ *v* shara  
 አጠመደ *v* kkwi  
 አጠረ *v* gut; *v* gutu  
 አጠራቀመ *v* hosh; *v* pup  
 አጠቃለለ ttwa dima  
 አጠቃላይ *adv* kukum  
 አጠባ *v* up

አጠባቂ *v* kush  
 አጠነጠነ *v* ppeless  
 አጠናቀቀ *v* kkuntu  
 አጠንክሮ መጨብጥ *v* hatt  
 አጠገብ *adj* sampp; *prep* sika  
 አጠፈ. *v* kki  
 አጠፋ. *v* beles  
 አጣ *v* pi; *v* tulu  
 አጣላ *v* sus  
 አጣመመ *v* gondil  
 አጣራ. *v* ttash; *v* yi  
 አጣራ (እህልን ከገለባ) *v* haya  
 አጥር *n* dalas  
 አጥንት *n* si  
 አጨሰ *v* topp  
 አጨቀየ *v* twatta  
 አጨደ *v* heshe  
 አጭቆ ጫነ *v* dil  
 አጸዳ *v* ke  
 አፈረ *v* kwaga  
 አፈረሰ *v* berget  
 አፈር *n* kkessen  
 አፈቀረ *v* sa  
 አፈጠጠ *v* kkinj  
 አፍ *n* ttwa  
 አፍ ውስጥ *tat* ttwa  
 አፍንጫ *n* shunsh  
 አፏጩ *v* shut

አ-ዞ *n* uzo  
 አለቀ *v* dima  
 አረመ *v* sizi  
 አስማተ መስተፋቅር (በመድኃኒት)  
     *n* kaza  
 አንገት *n* ppi  
 አጠባ *v* hosso  
 ኤሊ. *n* kkikkish  
 ኤሌትሪክ *n* karapa  
 እህል *n* min sha; *n* zi  
 እህት *n* ppwakam  
 እልልታ *n* ilinj  
 እማወራ. *n* wabsit swi  
 እምስ *n* pit  
 እምቢ. *v* shigi  
 እምቢ. አለ *v* shigi  
 እምነት *n* aman  
 እረኛ *n* kenj  
 እረፍት *n* shinshi  
 እሪ ብሎ መጮህ *v* kkush dol  
 እርምጃ *n* shep  
 እርሻ *n* gata  
 እርሻ ቦታ *n* kkwaya  
 እርካታ ማጣት *v* soton  
 እርዳታ *n* ppatta  
 እርግማን *n* maya  
 እርግዝና *n* pum  
 እርግጠኛ *n* silakon



እርጥቦት *n ishi*  
 እሱ *pro hay*  
 እሳት *n antt*  
 እሳት ለመጥፋት ሲፈልግ  
   *v mishmish*  
 እሳት ማድረግ *v ssu*  
 እሳት ማጥፋት *v hupu*  
 እሳት ሞቀ *v sum antt*  
 እሳት አነደደ *v ttantt*  
 እሳት የሚፈጥር ድንጋይ  
   *n madawa*  
 እሳት ጠፋ *v shish*  
 እስላም *n asilama*  
 እስሰት *n kkugut*  
 እስከ *prep hama*  
 እስክራብቶ *n galam*  
 እስፕርም ወጣ *v zit*  
 እሷ *pro happ*  
 እሺ *adv ej*  
 እሺ አለ *v yi*  
 እሽፋፋ *n naki*  
 እቃ በእጁ አንጠለጠለ *v sundi*  
 እቃ ነካክቶ ድምፅ በማሰማት  
   ፀጥታ መንሳት *v kunjgal*  
 እቋሪ (ወደ አረንጓዴነት የተለወጠ)  
   *n shawa*  
 እበት *n tush*  
 እባብ *n bwasha*

እብድ *n were*  
 እብጠቱ ቀነሰ *v min sis mañ*  
   *kup*  
 እብጠቱ ጨመረ *v mañ sisa*  
   *ppas*  
 እትብት ቆረጠ *kuta kkoshon*  
 እነሱ *pro hun*  
 እና *coordconn gi*  
 እናት *n na*  
 እናንተ *pro um*  
 እኔ *pro ga*  
 እንሰራ *n shaki*  
 እንሰት መሰል ተክል *n waja*  
 እንሰራ *n kkoŋo*  
 እንሰሳት በሽታ *n gwanza*  
 እንሸላሊት *n gargare;*  
   *n zuzoyo; n zuzoyo*  
 እንሸላሊት አይነት  
   *n monumano*  
 እንቁላል *n simpp*  
 እንቁራራት *n ppabonjo*  
 እንቅልፍ *n zi ish*  
 እንቅስቃሴ አደረገ *hinji yis*  
 እንቅስቃሴ *n hinji*  
 እንቅፋት አደረገ *v kettesh*  
 እንባ *n mazi*  
 እንብርት *n kkoshon*  
 እንክርዳድ *n sizi*

እንደ *v* bila  
 እንደዚህ *dem* bil te  
 እንደዚያ *adv* shekon  
 እንደገና *adv* gyaya  
 እንዳለ *adv* mukishkin  
 እንዶድ *n* indode  
 እንጀራ *n* paka  
 እንጀሪ *n* yala  
 እንጉዳይ *n* ttasha  
 እንጨት *n* kisi  
 እኛ (አዳማጭ አያመለከተም)  
*pro* ma  
 እኛ (አዳማጭ የሚያመለከት)  
*pro* mini  
 እኩሌ *n* sawa  
 እኩል ሆነ *v* sisawa  
 እኩያ ፥ አብሮ አደግ *n* nusu  
 እውቀት አለው *ssita up*  
 እውነት *adj* silakon

እውነት ተናገር *n* shuman  
 እዚህ *dem* ini  
 እዚያ *dem* i dono  
 እያለቀሱ መሄድ dola ho gi wus  
 እያደረገ ነው ze kwa  
 እድፍ *n* kettesh  
 እጅ *n* bitt; *n* mitt  
 እጅ ስጥ *v* timitt  
 እጅ አወጣ *n* ka mitt  
 እገሌ *u* mama  
 እገዛ *n* ppatta  
 እግር *n* pyanssa; *n* sonkk;  
*n* sontt  
 እግር ኳስ *n* kwasa sontt  
 እግዚአብሔር *n* yere  
 እጥረት *n* panj  
 እጭ *n* bakkasha  
 አሾሎኒ *n* yakuru

ከ

ከ - - *prep* gi  
 ከ\_ስር *prep* i kkas zin  
 ከ\_ጋር *prep* gi  
 ከ-ጋር *prep* gu

ከሁለት ወር የሚወለድ ህፃን  
*v* ppoloss  
 ከለከለ *v* kis; *v* tim  
 ከመረ *v* hosh

ከመጠን በላይ ወሰደ kapa  
 nyasskin  
 ከሣር የሚሠራ የሙዚቃ መሳሪያ  
 n gampu  
 ከረከመ v kkokk  
 ከረፋ ሸተተ v kkop  
 ከራ v gokol  
 ከርከሮ n wapp  
 ከሰል n ssissin  
 ከሰረ v tulu  
 ከሲታ v yisa de mañ paገ  
 ከሳ v mañ gonzo  
 ከስክስ ጫማ n butu  
 ከቀንድ የሚሰራ ጡሩንባ  
 n kumbele  
 ከበሮ n pamba  
 ከበበ v kkup  
 ከባድ ምጥ pia pipeti  
 ከተማ n katama  
 ከተተ v un  
 ከተፈ v heshe  
 ከትላንት ወዲያ adv a kamusu  
 ከኋላ prep i kkwas  
 ከንፈር n kkekk ttwa  
 ከአንድ በላይ ሚስት ማግባት  
 n pposopp  
 ከአፍ ውስጥ አወጣ v tta  
 ከእስር ቤት አመለጠ v gus gi  
 swi ttush

ከእይታ ውጭ ፅ hay gwe kam  
 ከወር አበባ ውጭ ያለው ጊዜ  
 n kay gi  
 ከየት gi iya  
 ከደነ v kumbi; v kush  
 ከጉድጉዋድ ማውጣት v kkwi  
 ከግንድ የተሰራ ትንሽ መቀመጫ  
 n koጋo  
 ከፈለ v kkaya  
 ከፈለ v ppenze  
 ከፈተ v kaya  
 ከፈተ (አፍ) v ka  
 ከፋይ n ti  
 ከፍ አለ v hantta  
 ከባያ n kubaya; n kubay  
 ከኩኔ n kkonssolok  
 ከኩ tush sse  
 ከይሳ (ምስጥ የከመረው አፈር)  
 n undi  
 ከፍ አለ v ssess  
 ኪስ n kep; n kisi  
 ካርታ መጫወቻ n kushtene  
 ካሳ n gumu  
 ኪሚስትሪ n kimistiri  
 ክልል n kilili  
 ክልክል v peti; n tim  
 ክረምት n iss  
 ክራር n saጋa

ክር *n* dash; *n* til  
 ክርስቲያን *n* kiristana  
 ክርክር *n* taka  
 ክስ *n* kasas  
 ክቡር *adj* ulpina  
 ክብ *n* duyū  
 ክብድ *n* imi  
 ክንድ *n* kūki; *n* kwapa  
 ክንፍ *n* kwapa; *n* kwapa  
 ክዳን *n* kumbi  
 ክፉ *adj* peti  
 ክፍት መንገድ pwanja ze kaya  
 ክፍት ቦታ *n* yasa ze gi kaya  
 ክፍያ *n* penze

ክፍፍል *n* ppe  
 ኮሌጅ *n* kolegi  
 ኮምጣጣ *adj* ttugu  
 ኮምፓስ *n* kompas  
 ኮረዳ *n* dwa  
 ኮረጃ *v* kobosh  
 ኮርማ *n* buba; *n* kum  
 ኮተኮተ *v* sizi  
 ኮቴ *n* kukuki  
 ኮት *n* koti  
 ኮከብ *n* bissan  
 ኮፊያ *n* ttakiya  
 ኳስ *n* kwasi  
 ኳስ መንጠቅ *v* shipal

ወ

ወለደች *v* maa pi; *n* pi  
 ወረሰ *v* nagat  
 ወረቀት *n* warakk  
 ወረወረ *v* shigin; *v* yip  
 ወረደ *v* iss  
 ወረዳ *n* warada  
 ወሬ ttwa nan  
 ወር *n* ssyawan  
 ወርቅ *n* ansa

ወሰነ *v* kkut  
 ወሰደ *v* kap  
 ወሲባዊ ልክስክስነት hanj  
 basskin  
 ወሲባዊ ግንኙነት ፈጸመ *v* hanj  
 ወስፋት *n* ssusswama  
 ወስፌ *n* wospe  
 ወቀጠ *v* gurpa; *v* kup  
 ወቃ *v* ut  
 ወቅት *n* gabat

ወባ *v* bushu  
 ወተት *n* bass  
 ወንበር *n* gabara; *n* kkoጋo  
 ወንዝ *n* pogo  
 ወንዴ ዘር *n* i syanj  
 ወንድ *n* kikizi  
 ወንድ ልጅ *n* wal kikizi  
 ወንድም *n* walkwam  
 ወንጀል *n* shig shere  
 ወንፊት *n* kogom  
 ወደ (አቅጣጫ) *prep* pwanj  
 ወደ ላይ ተነሳ *v* kwi  
 ወደ ቁልቁለት አፋፍ dushka  
     ttwa tidi  
 ወደ ኋላ *adj* gi kkwas  
 ወደ ውስጥ አስገባ *v* shuñi kas  
 ወደ ውጭ ተነፈሰ kas *yi* pwanj  
     tta  
 ወደ ደቡብ pwanj gweli  
 ወደቀ *v* kup; *v* pi; *v* pi  
 ወደታች *prep* zi issko  
 ወደደ *v* shun  
 ወዲያና ወዲህ መዞር *v* tumtum  
 ወገብ *n* domo  
 ወገን *n* si  
 ወጋ *v* so  
 ወጣ *v* yi  
 ወጣ (ዛፍ፥ ተራራ ላይ) *v* sel

ወጣ ገባ *v* kissa *yi*  
 ወጣ ገባ መሬት *n* posh  
 ወጣት *n* bwanza  
 ወጣቶች man bwanza  
 ወጥ *n* kalaጋ  
 ወጥመድ *n* kkwi  
 ወጥመድ አዘጋጀ *v* ko kkwi  
 ወጥን ጥሩ ሽታ እንዲኖረው  
     የሚያደርግ የቅመም አይነት  
     *n* shawa  
 ወፈረ *v* tindi; *v* waga  
 ወፍ አይነት *n* battora; *n* doko  
 ወፍራም *adj* tindi  
 ወፍራም ድምፅ kkush sisi  
 ዋርካ *n* masha  
 ዋሰ *v* kap; *v* yan  
 ዋሸ *v* kkasha  
 ዋሽንት *n* liti  
 ዋነኛ *n* usha de  
 ዋና *v* sankk  
 ዋንዛ *n* sunzu  
 ዋኘ *v* sankk  
 ዋጋ *n* dwi  
 ዋጠ *v* kuss  
 ውሃ *n* iya  
 ውሳኔ *n* kkut  
 ውስጠኛው *n* she tat  
 ውስጥ *prep* i tat

ውስጥ እግር *n* tat sontt  
 ውሻ *n* kana  
 ውሽማ *v* wash  
 ውሽት *n* hobi  
 ውኃ ቀዳ kku iya  
 ውይይት *n* miki; *v* miki

ውድ *v* ppi  
 ውጤት *n* kam  
 ውጭ *prep* i tta; *n* tta  
 ውጭ ጣለ *v* piti tta  
 ውፍ *n* bit

ዐ

ዐርጃኖ *n* pparppanza  
 ዐዞ የሚመስል እንስሳ  
   *n* pparppanza  
 ዐይነ ስውር *v* ttoጎo  
 ዐይን *n* zi  
 ዐይን ስውር *v* wa zi  
 ዐይን ኦር *n* mut zi  
 ዐይን ገለጠ kaya zi  
 ዐይንን ጨፈነ *v* muss zi  
 ዐጠፈ *v* bam  
 ዓላማ *n* usha de  
 ዓመት *n* nata

ዕቃ *n* wama  
 ዕቃ ቆጥ ላይ ደብቆ ማስቀመጥ  
   *v* ttantt  
 ዕቅድ *n* gom  
 ዕቅድ አውጣ goma ko  
 ዕውቀት *v* tidi; *n* up  
 ዕዳ ከፈለ *v* pensse  
 ዕዳውን ከፈለ *v* ti ishi  
 ዕድል *n* sus  
 ዕድሜ *n* nata  
 ዕጣ *n* sus

ዘ

ዘለለ *v* bukk  
 ዘለዘለ *v* shiyi  
 ዘመናዊ *adj* a dule  
 ዘረጋ *v* ssanza; *v* ziala  
 ዘረፈ *v* kkese  
 ዘራ *v* ash; *v* yi  
 ዘር *n* zi; *n* zi yi  
 ዘበኛ (ጠባቂ) *n* sit ki  
 ዘነበ *v* shapp  
 ዘነጋ *v* ttiss  
 ዘንባባ *v* buku  
 ዘንዶ *n* shushum  
 ዘንጋዳ *n* kanda  
 ዘይቱን *n* zetuna  
 ዘይት *n* da; *n* zeti  
 ዘዴ *n* basala  
 ዘገባ *v* nan  
 ዘገነ *v* tap  
 ዘገዩ *v* nata  
 ዘጋ *v* kash  
 ዘጠኝ 9 *num* kubissini  
 ዘፈነ *v* tish  
 ዘፈን *n* ppa; *n* yi  
 ዘምባራ (የሙዚቃ መሳሪያ)  
*n* humbu

ዘራያ *geɲa* de; *n* she;  
*prep* shea de  
 ዛሬ *adv* kene  
 ዛገ *v* swanza; *v* sha  
 ዛፍ *n* swaya  
 ዛፍ ቅጠል *n* sse swaya  
 ዜና መዋዕል *v* nan  
 ዝሆኔ *n* orga  
 ዝሆን *n* kwi  
 ዝም ብሎ መቅመጥ *ze* shogo  
 ዝምተኛ *adj* mawal  
 ዝምታ *n* umu  
 ዝቅ አለ *v* tara  
 ዝቅ አለ (ትንሽ ሆነ) *v* kkyapa  
 ዝቅታ ሥፍራ *n* posh  
 ዝናብ *n* shu  
 ዝናብ ጣለ *v* shapp  
 ዝንብ *n* konzo  
 ዝንጀሮ *n* tini  
 ዝንጅብል *n* zanzal; *n* zanziya  
 ዝገት *n* swanza  
 ዝግጅት *n* kkobi  
 ዞረ *v* she

የ

የሀዘን ስሜት *n* ssomo  
 የህፃናት ሀኪም *n* sit ata man  
 የህፃናት እንክብካቤ *v* we man  
 የሆድ ህመም *n* huna i tat  
 የሆድ ትል *n* ssuntt i tat  
 የለም *v* a panj; a panjo;  
     *v* pwanjo  
 የለቅሶ ጩኸት *buna* ssi  
 የለይኛው ጥርስ *n* shi ka  
 የላም ድምፅ *adj* bonjo  
 የሌለ *n* a pipan  
 የሌሊት ወፍ *n* bit a tat sugun;  
     *n* shushugu  
 የልብ ህመም *n* huna i inji  
 የልብ መታ *v* shinshi  
 የልብ ምት *n* shinshi  
 የልብስ ቁልፍ (አዝራር) *n* zirari  
 የልደት ቀን *n* kaya pi  
 የልጅ ስም *n* sontta wal  
 የሐኪም ትእዛዝ *n* ttwa sit ata  
 የመሃል ጣት *n* mitt daga  
 የመሬት መቆፈሪያ ገሶ *n* kapa  
 የመሬት ትል *n* kalmaza  
 የመሳሪያ ጩሀት *kua* bundur  
 የመስማት ችግር ያለበት *tug* sse

የመታወክ ስሜት *n* nakkan  
 የመንጋጋ ጥርስ *n* shi kkagi  
 የመጀመሪያ *yi* ttwa zi  
 የመጀመሪያ ልጅ *n* tambash  
 የሙዚቃ መሳሪያ *n* luka  
 የሚመላለስ ህመም *huna* ze  
     *tutut*  
 የሚረዱት (የሚገባ) *adj* a  
     *shibishi*  
 የሚሸጥ ልብስ *n* oyodwi  
 የሚበላ ተክል ኮረሪማ የሚመስል  
     *n* wakapp  
 የሚገለበጣጥ ንፋስ *kasa* sheyshe  
 የሚጠጣ መድሃኒት *ata* ttopp  
 የሚጠጣ ውሃ *n* iya ttopp  
 የማየት ችግር ያለበት *n* shelele  
 የማይመች *u* hay wiwet  
 የማይረባ *adj* peti  
 የምግብ ሁንባ *n* bu kkush  
 የምጥ ስቃይ *pia* pipeti  
 የምጥ ችግር *v* ttetten  
 የራስ ቅል *n* shunu  
 የራስ ጳለኛ ክፍል *n* kkulkkuttu  
 የራስ ጸጉር *n* bak up  
 የሰርግ መጠጥ *shwi* wap



የሰርግ ቀን kaya bok  
 የሰው አይነት sit upup  
 የሰው ዘር n zera sit  
 የሰውነት ህመም n huna yis  
 የሰውነት ቆሻሻ n ttotta yis  
 የሰውነት ክፍል n yis  
 የሰውነት ፀጉር n yisa bak up  
 የሱ pro a de  
 የሱስ ስሜት busha zi  
 የሴት ሐፍረተ ስጋ n ttwa pit  
 የስኳር ድንች አይነት n babur  
 የስጋ ደዌ n kash tat shushu  
 የሷ pro a dapp  
 የሸክላ ሥራ n ua paya  
 የሸክላ ድስት n paya  
 የቀለም አይነት n niñi  
 የቀላ አይን zi kkash  
 የቀብር ድንጋይ ማቆም (መትከል)  
 v pit ppidin  
 የቁላ ራስ n zi syañ  
 የቁላ ጫፍ n zi syañ  
 የቃሪያ መደቆሻ n dwanza  
 የቃጠሎ መንጣጣት v ttotti  
 የቃጫ ተክል n dosho  
 የቃጭል ድምፅ n ssweke  
 የቅመም ዓይነት n sambala  
 የቆሻሻ ማስወገጃ እንጨት  
 n kwaya

የቆዳ በሽታ n hun ayi gongo  
 የቆዳ ኪንታሮት n ttutt  
 የቋንቋ አይነት v um  
 የበለስ ዛፍ አይነት n ttwatta  
 የበሰበሰ n ppussun  
 የበሽተኞች ክፍል n yasa hunu  
 የበሽታ ምልክት depa hunu  
 የበታች ደረጃ yi zin  
 የበኩር ልጅ n tambash  
 የቡዳ መድሃኒት ata sit kkoro  
 የብልት አካባቢ ፀጉር n bak pit;  
 n bak syañ  
 የቦርዶ መጥመቂያ ጋን n paya  
 shwi  
 የተላጠ ፍሬ፥ ዘር v amattish  
 የተረፈ adj a pipash  
 የተሰበረ ነገር v pulok  
 የተሳሳተ ንግግር ttwa bulussbi  
 buluss  
 የተሻሻለ v zala  
 የተቆራረጠ የማገዶ እንጨት  
 n passi  
 የተከበሩ የሀገር ሽማግሌዎች n sit  
 kakwama  
 የተክል ምርት n zi swaya  
 የተጠመቀ ጠላ n alsaliya  
 የተጠራቀመ ቆሻሻ n ulu  
 የተጨረሰ በቆሎ n kuñi  
 የተፈጥሮ adj halak

የታችኛው ጥርስ *n shi zin*  
 የት *adv iya*  
 የትምቦሆ አይነት *n shiri*  
 የነሱ *pro a bun*  
 የነብር አይነት *n halita*  
 የናንተ *pro a kum*  
 የኔ *pro a na*  
 የንብ እጭ *n seze*  
 የኛ (ያዳማጭም) *pro a mini*  
 የኛ (ያድማጭ አይደለም) *pro a ma*  
 የአሞራ አይነት *n nana*  
 የአሞራ ዓይነት *n nek*  
 የአርግዝና ወቅት *kaya pum*  
 የአሳ አይነት  
     *n baluwa; benga; kadan;*  
     *shishiya; tassa; yakara;*  
     *yawura; yesanjka; yiss*  
 የአባት አባት *n saku*  
 የአንገት ስጋ *n sum ppi*  
 የአእምሮ ሐኪም ቤት *swi ata shunnu*  
 የአእምዶ ዝገምተኛ *monjo*  
 የአካል መጉደል *v panja yis*  
 የአይን ሽፋ-ሰፍት *n bak zi*  
 የአይን ሽፋን *n gokkosh zi*  
 የአይን ነጩ ክፍል *zi sele*  
 የአይን ጥቁሩ ክፍል *zi ttotto*

የአፍ ውስጠኛ ክፍል *n ppelili*  
 የአፍንጫ ቀዳዳ *bu a shunsh*  
 የእርግብ አይነት *n karkutu;*  
     *n shigishigi*  
 የእባብ አይነት *n yilim*  
 የእናት እናት *n kaka*  
 የእንሰት ዓይነት *n pattan*  
 የእንሰሳት ጾታዊ ግንኙነት *v shup*  
 የእንግዴ ልጅ መዘግየት *n u gum*  
 የእድሜ ባለፀጋ *sita ma kum*  
 የእጅ ጌጥ *n shwanja*  
 የእግር ስጋ *n sum tyasha*  
 የእግር ጥፍር *n kkumpp sontt*  
 የክብሪት ዓይነት *n burata*  
 የክንድ ደም ስር *n shunkk kwapa*  
 የወለድ ስቃይ *n u gum*  
 የወር አበባ *n an; ssam pit*  
 የወር አበባ ጊዜ *n hoo ssam;*  
     *n kaya ssam*  
 የውተት ጥርስ *n shi ssupp*  
 የወጣትነት ጊዜ *n zamana bwanza*  
 የወጥ ቅመም *n dokol*  
 የወፍ አይነት *n bapol;*  
     *n bugaya; n garwesh;*  
     *n kkeru; n ttittipini;*  
     *n wishkilwish; n yabar*

የወፍ ዓይነት *prep* sisiki;  
*n* wiriwiri  
የወፍ ጎጆ *n* swia bit  
የዋርካ አይነት *n* ssabala  
የውሃ ኤሊ *n* badila; *n* batane  
የውሻ ድምፅ *n* wuwu  
የውሻ ጩኸት *n* wuwu  
የውጭኛው *ayi* tta  
የዓሳ አይነት *n* gur  
የዕቃ መያዣ *n* mina kubi  
wama  
የዛፍ ልጥ *n* gokkosh swaya  
የዛፍ አይነት *n* bozi; *n* buja;  
*n* but; *n* mashishoyo;  
*n* pwassi; *n* ukun  
የዛፍ እይነት *n* zuyy  
የዛፍ ዐይነት (ፍሬው የሚበላ)  
*n* weke  
የዛፍ ዓይነት *n* bubush;  
*n* dama; *n* pushi;  
*n* puyakk; *n* shum; *n* tegi;  
*n* titi; *n* ulun; *n* waka  
የዛፍ ዓይነት (ጥሩ ሽታ ያለው)  
*n* giwara  
የዛፍ ዓይነት (ፍሬው የሚበላ)  
*n* winss  
የዛፍ ፍሬ *n* zi swaya  
የዝንብ ድምፅ (ጩኸት) *n* mumu

የያዙትን እቃ መጣል (በሀዘን) *ssi*  
pit wama  
የደመና ግርዶሽ *n* gibin  
የደም ዝውውር *ssam* agugus  
የድንጋይ ወፍጮ *n* oko  
የዶሮ ላባ መግፈፍ *v* punss  
የዶሮ ጩሀት *n* kkukak  
የጆሮ ህመም *v* kelett  
የጆሮ ጌጥ *n* diliጎ  
የጋጋኖ አይነት *n* zeru  
የግል *n* ade  
የጎመን ዓይነት *n* washa  
የጠመንጃ ድምፅ *kua* bundur  
የጣት ቀለበት *n* alhadum;  
*n* kkwapa  
የጣት ጫፍ *n* ssinss mitt  
የጥርስ ሕመም *n* sha shi  
የጥርስ መቦርቦር *n* kisha shi  
የጦጣ ዓይነት *n* ssala  
የጨዋታ አይነት *n* yemunu  
የጨጓራ ማቃጠል ስሜት *pwi* ga  
tat  
የጭንቅላት መቅኒ *n* shum  
የጭፈራ አይነት *v* laka  
የፀጉር ፎሮፎር *n* poroporo  
የፊት ገፅታ *n* ayi zi  
የፊት ጥርስ *n* shi ttwazi  
የፌንጣ አይነት *n* but

የፍየል በረት *n* kaya nya  
 የፍየል ድምፅ *n* meee  
 ዩኒቨርሲቲ *n* unibersiti  
 ያለፈ የሕወይት ዘመን up inji  
 shingon  
 ያንተ *pro* a ke  
 ያንቺ *pro* a ke

ያው *adj* isha  
 ያዘ *v* ssit  
 ይቅር በለኝ (ማረኝ) *v* marga  
 mara  
 ይቅርታ ጠየቀ *v* tayagata  
 ይዘት *n* min ssit  
 ይዞ መጣ *v* i

ደ

ደለደለ *v* ppe  
 ደመና *n* ukū  
 ደም *n* ssam  
 ደም ማነስ *n* min mashizi  
 ደም ሰጠ *v* ti ssam  
 ደም ስር *n* shunkk  
 ደም ግባት *adj* yisa dapp  
 ደም ፈሰሰ pəl ssam  
 ደሞዝ *n* damusa  
 ደረሰ *v* posho  
 ደረቀ *v* kuss  
 ደረቅ *adj* kukuss; *v* kuss  
 ደረበ *v* bam  
 ደረት *n* twanjas  
 ደረት መታ *v* shapp twanjas  
 ደረት ደቃ *v* shapp twanjas  
 ደረጀ *v* ko

ደስታ *n* elem; *n* yam  
 ደቀቀ *v* mitti  
 ደቂቃ *n* degikka  
 ደበቀ *v* nini; *v* popp  
 ደበደበ *v* shapp  
 ደቡብ da gweli; dushka mitt  
 gweli  
 ደቡብ ምስራቅ kkana gi yi  
 kaya  
 ደባለቀ *v* wantt  
 ደብቆ አስቀመጠ nini ko  
 ደብተር *n* warakk  
 ደነቆረ *v* tugū  
 ደነዘዘ *v* danzir  
 ደነገጠ *v* kege; *v* ssugu  
 ደንቆሮ tuk sse; *v* tugū  
 ደንበኛ *n* nusu

ደከመ *v* maza  
 ደክሞ መተኛት maza ish  
 ደገመ *v* gyaya  
 ደገፈ *v* get; *v* giti; *v* sigi  
 ደፈረ *v* ppi  
 ደፈነ *v* dush  
 ደፋ *v* zit  
 ዱላ *n* dälä  
 ዱቄት *n* ppumutt  
 ዱባ *n* bolo; *n* pülän  
 ዱቤ *n* ishi  
 ዲሞክራሲ *n* dimokirasi  
 ዲቃላ *adj* koboshpi  
 ዳሌ *n* pwash ush  
 ዳርቻ *n* shebi  
 ዳሰሰ *v* pat; *v* to  
 ዳስሶ ማየት to wi  
 ዳበሰ *v* pat  
 ዳቦ *n* paka  
 ዳነ *v* huna we; *v* mañ we;  
     *v* we  
 ዳኛ *n* sit kukwama  
 ዳክዬ *n* dakiya  
 ዳኸ *v* hūnshu  
 ዳገት *n* gombol; *n* zoro  
 ድሃ *adj* a wanji; *adj* wangi

ድልድይ *n* kwanss  
 ድመት *n* andure  
 ድምር *n* hosh  
 ድምጥ መቅዳት *n* warapp  
 ድምፅ *n* dol; *n* kkush  
 ድርሻ *n* min kam  
 ድርቅ *n* kuss  
 ድርጊት *n* kwa  
 ድሮ *n* shingo; *adv* shingon  
 ድስት *n* hala  
 ድቅድቅ ጨለማ *n* ttumttum  
 ድብልቅ *n* wantt  
 ድንበር *n* shebi  
 ድንች *n* doko  
 ድንክ *n* di  
 ድንጋይ *n* ppidin  
 ድንጋይን ወረወረ *v* po  
 ድንጋጤ *n* kege  
 ድንግል zea gi yis  
 ድኩላ *n* ni  
 ድድ *n* gulett  
 ድጋፍ *v* tidi  
 ድፍን *n* duyu  
 ዶሮ *n* wanja  
 ዶቅማ *n* boshō; *n* us

## ጅ

ጅልባ *n* baburu  
 ጅመረ *v* tish  
 ጅርባ *n* kkwas  
 ጅበና *n* gyapana  
 ጅነሬተር *n* geneteri  
 ጅግራ *n* shunkk  
 ጅላቢያ *n* gyalabiya

ጅርት *n* kakkash  
 ጅማሬ *n* tish  
 ጅማት *n* shunkk  
 ጅራት *n* unju  
 ጅብ *n* kkassmana  
 ጅሮ *n* sse  
 ጅንያ *n* shawala

## ገ

ገለበጦ *v* kashe  
 ገለበጦ *v* gupal  
 ገለባበጦ *v* kkanssa  
 ገለጦ *v* kaya; *v* kwende  
 ገለጸ *v* depe; *v* ttwa  
 ገለፀ *v* nan  
 ገላውን ሸፈነ *v* timni yis  
 ገላገለ *v* wege  
 ገመተ *v* kkut  
 ገመደ *v* ttumpp  
 ገመድ *n* shwittin  
 ገሰጸ *v* wanji  
 ገሶ *n* gasha  
 ገበሬ *n* sit gi

ገበግ *n* u  
 ገባ *v* gala; *v* kiss; *v* kiss  
 ገባው *v* aya  
 ገብስ *n* geshe  
 ገብው *v* gala  
 ገነፈለ *v* weshi  
 ገንዘብ *n* sanza  
 ገንፎ አቀረበ kisi a pwash  
 ገንፎ ጨበጦ *v* kkala  
 ገዛ *v* dwi  
 ገደለ *v* kkush  
 ገደበ *v* zugu  
 ገጅራ *n* buto; *n* gagyera;  
*n* satar

ገጠመ *v* dene  
 ገፋ *v* tush  
 ጉልበት *n* dugi; *n* ppi; *n* si  
     dugi  
 ጉራ *v* kəŋuʃh  
 ጉራዛ *n* ele  
 ጉርድ ቀሚስ *n* tandura  
 ጉሮሮ *n* gogoloss; *n* kkush  
 ጉብታ *n* gakal  
 ጉንጭ *n* kkoki  
 ጉንፋን *n* kkugut  
 ጉዞ *n* ho  
 ጉዳት *v* mittam  
 ጉድለት *n* pash  
 ጉድጓድ *n* bu  
 ጉጉት *n* gugu  
 ጊዜ *n* kaya  
 ጋሎን *n* gelon  
 ጋብቻ *n* bok; *n* yiti  
 ጋያ *n* daze; *n* utumat  
 ጊሾ *n* geshe  
 ግመል *n* kikambi  
 ግማሽ *n* daga; *n* dasene  
 ግምት *n* kkut  
 ግራ *adj* gweli  
 ግራ እጅ *n* mitt gweli  
 ግራር *n* sway kaŋa  
 ግርዛት *n* kkutt

ግርግዳ *n* lokkon  
 ግብ አስቆጠረ atna tat  
 ግብረ ስጋ ግንኙነት *n* haŋ  
 ግትር *adj* yikir  
 ግንባር *n* twaŋ  
 ግድብ *n* tim  
 ጎል *n* kiss  
 ጎመን *n* kosol; *n* sama  
 ጎሣ *n* si  
 ጎረሰ *v* we  
 ጎረቤት *n* ttishe  
 ጎረፈ *v* pulu  
 ጎርናና ድምፅ *kkush* hanttko  
 ጎርፍ *n* pulu  
 ጎርቤት *n* gay  
 ጎሳ *n* mos; *n* si; *n* si sit  
 ጎበዝ ሆነ *v* ppi zi  
 ጎበጠ *v* kkun  
 ጎባጣ *adj* koŋoʃh  
 ጎተራ *n* kaya/kaga?  
 ጎተተ *v* got; *v* shu  
 ጎን *n* sampp; *n* sika  
 ጎደለ *v* gutu; *v* nagas  
 ጎደሬ waŋa  
 ጎዳ *v* mitti  
 ጎዶሎ *adj* naŋas; *adj* ttweleŋ  
 ጎጆ *n* para  
 ጓደኛ *n* nusu

ገገ ህ ህድድ; ህ ስሐ ተተ

ጠ

ጠለቀ ህ ሀዘ

ጠለፈ ህ ስሐ

ጠላ ስ ህህህህ; ህ ሀጠጠጠጠ;  
ጠ ስላሳ

ጠላት ስ ድና

ጠመቀ (ጠላ፥ ስጠፍ) ህ ህህህ

ጠመንጃ ስ ህህህ

ጠመዘዘ ህ ህህህ; ህ ህህህህ

ጠመዝግዝ ስ ስህህ; ስ ሀጠጠጠጠ

ጠመጠመ ህ ህህህህ

ጠረገ ህ ሀፍ; ህ ሀህ; ህ ሀህህ;  
ህ ሀህህህ

ጠረጠረ ህ ስሐ

ጠራ ህ ስዘ

ጠርሙስ ስ ስህህ

ጠርዝ ስ ህህህ ስ

ጠቀለለ ህ ሀህህ; ህ ሀህ; ህ ህህህ

ጠቀስ ህ ሀህህህ; ህ ሀህህህህ ስ

ጠቀጠቀ ህ ህህህ; ህ ስሀህ;  
ህ ስህህ

ጠቃሚ ስ ህህህህ

ጠቅላላ (ሀህህ ስህ) ስህ ሀህህህ

ጠባብ ህ ህህህ

ጠባቀ ህ ሀህ; ህ ሀህ; ህ ሀህ;  
ህ ሀህህህ

ጠባቃ ስ ሀሀ

ጠባባ ህ ሀህህህ

ጠባ ህ ህህህ

ጠባብ ስህ ሀ ህህህህ; ስህ ህህህህ;  
ስህ ህህህህ

ጠብ ሀህ ህ ህህህ

ጠብ ሀህህ ህ ስሀህ

ጠብቃ ህ ህህህ

ጠነከረ ህ ህህ; ህ ህህህህ

ጠንካራ ያህህ ህ ሀህህ

ጠየቀ ህ ተተ

ጠጅ ስ ስህ; ስ ህህህ; ስ ስሀህህ

ጠጅ ህ ሀህህህ

ጠገባ ህ ሀህ

ጠገህ ህ ሀህ

ጠጋ ህ ስህህ

ጠጠር ስ ሀህህህ

ጠጣ ህ ህህህ

ጠፋ ህ ስህህ

ጠፋብት ስህ ስህህ

ጠፍጣፋ ስህ ሀህህ



ጡት *n* ssupp  
 ጡት አስጣለ *v* toshon  
 ጡት ጠባ *v* ssupp  
 ጣለ *v* pit  
 ጣረ *v* ki  
 ጣቶች *n* man mitt  
 ጣውንት *n* pposopp  
 ጣዕም *n* lalam  
 ጣዕም የለሽ *adj* a takki  
 ጣፈጠ *adj* missi  
 ጣፋጭ ጠላ *n* bakaniya  
 ጤህንነት *v* noko  
 ጤናማ *v* shaya yis  
 ጤዛ *n* kintt  
 ጤፍ *n* geshe  
 ጥላ *n* kushun; *v* kushun  
 ጥሩ *v* noko  
 ጥሩ ስው *n* sit zi  
 ጥሩ ሽታ *v* shinggi  
 ጥሩ ቦታ yasa ninapa  
 ጥራት min a shishaya

ጥሬ *adj* ssyaka  
 ጥርስ *n* shi  
 ጥቁር *v* ttotto  
 ጥቁር ሰሌዳ *n* sappur  
 ጥቂት *adj* mankin; *adv* walkin  
 ጥቅጥቅ ያለ *v* i; *adj* ttuzu  
 ጥንቃቄ *n* mittkin  
 ጥንቆላ *n* mumun  
 ጥንብ አንሳ *n* kkuፀu  
 ጥንት *n* shingo  
 ጥንቸል *n* washii  
 ጥንካሬ *n* ttwaya  
 ጥያቄ *n* tut  
 ጥይት *n* ttiti  
 ጥጃ *n* manza  
 ጥጥ *n* dush  
 ጥፋት *n* beles  
 ጥፍር *n* kkumpp mitt;  
     *n* kkumpp  
 ጦር *n* shin  
 ጦርነት *n* shin  
 ጦጣ *n* iti

## ጨ

ጨለመ *v* kkindi; *v* sugun  
 ጨለማ *n* kkindi; *v* sugun

ጨሌ *n* ssi  
 ጨመረ *v* ppas; *v* swi

ጨመቀ *v* muss  
 ጨረሰ *v* dima; *v* kkunttu  
 ጨረቃ *n* ssyawan  
 ጨቅላ *n* ssiyata  
 ጨበጠ *v* muss  
 ጨበጠ *v* kumpp; *v* tasha  
 ጨነገፈኝ *v* pum man yi  
 ጨወታ *v* ppa  
 ጨዋታ *n* yi; *v* zebe  
 ጨዋታ አይነት *n* kkorkkop  
 ጨው *n* ttash  
 ጨፈነ *v* miss  
 ጨፌ *n* kkala  
 ጨቤ *n* shiki  
 ጫማ *n* pak  
 ጫረ *v* kwende; *v* kkwi

ጫት *n* ssati  
 ጫገቃ *n* poshoposho  
 ጫካ *n* shonji; *n* wawan  
 ጫጫታ *n* yasha  
 ጫፍ *n* ssinssi  
 ጭርት *n* belila  
 ጭስ *n* sinkk  
 ጭቃ *n* twatta  
 ጭን *n* tyasha  
 ጭንቅላት *n* shunū  
 ጭጉኝ *n* bak pit; *n* bak syanj  
 ጭፈራ (ጻንሰ) *n* ppa  
 ጮኸ *v* bunū; *v* ku  
 ጮኸ *v* dol  
 ጮኸ ተናገረ *v* ukū; *v* wanji

ጸ

ጸያፍ *adj* peti  
 ጸጉር መስራት *n* ssu  
 ጸጥ ያለ *v* ssikin

ጸፈ *v* kwanss  
 ጸሐፋት *n* kwanss  
 ጸንሰ *n* danza

ፀ

ፀሀይ መውጫ da yi kaya  
 ፀለየ v yan  
 ፀሐያማ ሆነ ttosh kaya  
 ፀሐይ n kaya  
 ፀሐይ መጥለቂያ da a kiss kaya  
 ፀባይ n kkwa

ፀጉር n bak  
 ፀጉር ፈታ v ssi up  
 ፀጥ adj ssikin  
 ጊም n pñns  
 ምም n baya

ፈ

ፈለቀ v gus  
 ፈለገ v sham  
 ፈለጠ v ttaገa  
 ፈለፈለ (በቆሎ) v ppinss  
 ፈላ v shish  
 ፈላጭ ቆራጭ but tat  
 ፈረመ v doko  
 ፈረሰ v pete  
 ፈረሰ n kkondol  
 ፈረደ v kkut  
 ፈራ v kwaga  
 ፈር n kki  
 ፈሳ busha tush  
 ፈሰ n bush  
 ፈሰ የሚበዛበት ሰው busha tush

ፈቀረ v shun  
 ፈቀደ v ti  
 ፈተለ v ttumpp  
 ፈተሽ v sham  
 ፈተና n patana  
 ፈታ v dena wege  
 ፈታ v ssi; v ta  
 ፈነዳ v po  
 ፈገግ አለ v umuss  
 ፈጠረ v kwa  
 ፈጠራ v halak  
 ፈጠጠ kkiጎ zi  
 ፈጣን adj wako  
 ፈጩ v dass; v u  
 ፈጸመ v dima; v gi dak; v kwa

ፋጨት *n* shut  
 ፊት *prep* i zi; *n* tazi; *n* ttwa zi  
 ፊት ለፊት *prep* ttozi gi ttozi;  
*prep* ttwa zi gi ttwa zi;  
*prep* ttwa zi  
 ፊት መታጠብ *muss* zi  
 ፊት ታጠብ *v* muss zi  
 ፊኛ (የሽንት ከረጢት) *n* swi tuss  
 ፊዚክስ *n* pizigs  
 ፋቀ (ለጥርስ) *v* shintti  
 ፋንድያ *n* tush  
 ፋንጅ መፈንደድ *poa* panji  
 ፊንጣ *n* ጩ  
 ፍላጎት *n* sham  
 ፍልጥ *n* palit  
 ፍም *n* eke  
 ፍራቻ *n* kwaga  
 ፍራፍሬ *n* pi

ፍሬ *n* api; *n* zi  
 ፍሬ ለቀመ *v* put  
 ፍሬ ሰጠ *v* pi  
 ፍሬው የሚበላ ዛፍ *n* hindi  
 ፍርሃት *n* hasa  
 ፍርድ *n* hukum  
 ፍርድ ተሰጠ *v* nan  
 ፍቃድ ጠየቀ *yan* ttwa  
 ፍቅር *n* shun  
 ፍቅር ያዘው *ssitne* shun  
 ፍንጃል *n* fingana  
 ፍየል *n* nya  
 ፍጥነት *adv* wakin  
 ፎቶ አንሳ *v* kwi kasi  
 ፎከረ *v* pokor  
 ፎጣ *n* oyo  
 ፏፏቴ *n* shonpo

ፓ

ፓፓያ *n* pɔpaya  
 ፖለቲካ *n* syasa

ፖሊስ *n* polisi

## English-Gwama Wordlist

## A a

**aardvark** bokok *n aardvark*

**abdomen** tat *n belly;*

*abdomen* i tat she tat she  
tat

**abortion** pum man yi

*v abortion; misscarry*

**acacia** sway kaŋa *n acacia*

**accept** he *v receive; accept*

**acclamation** ilin

*n acclamation*

**accompany** i *v accompany;*

*bring along; ki*

*v accompany; shinji*

*v accompany*

**accomplish** kkunttu

*v accomplish; complete*

**accusation** kasas (comp. of

**kas, sas)** *n accusation*

**ache** kka *v ache*

**action** kwa *n deed; action*

**add** ppas *v increase; add*

**administration** kwi

*n administration*

**advance** kayinzi (comp. of

**inzi)** *v precede; to advance*

**advice** izi *n advice*

**advisor** sit izi *n advisor;*

*lawyer*

**after yesterday** a kamusu

*adv after yesterday*

**again** gyaya *adv again*

**age** gata *v age; nata n age*

**agenda** min ssit *n agenda*

**aggressive** sababi ttwa

arabi *v aggressive*

**agitate** kat *v provoke;*

*agitate; kwi v stir up;*

*agitate; shok v agitate;*

*excite*

**agree** tabuk *v agree*

**aim** usha de *n aim; target;*

*plan*

**aim at** tese *v contrast; aim at*

**air** kas *n air; wind comp. kasas*

**airplane** balbali *n airplane*

**alive** ze gi zi *alive*

**all** kukum *adj all; everything; mकिन adj all*

**all of it** mकिन *adv all of it*

**alongside** sika *prep alongside*

**ambitious** sha tat *v be eager; ambitious*

**ambulance** ttimbir a sit hunu *n ambulance*

**amputate** paņa ya *v amputate*

**ancient times** shingo (shingon) *n ancient times*

**and** gi *coordconn and*

**anemia** min mashizi *n anemia*

**angel** ttaya *n angel*

**animal mating** shup *v animal mating*

**animal with different colors** sisi *adj animal with different colors*

**ankle** ziwaņa *n ankle*

**annoyance** ssaya *n annoyance*

**another** a kkaasa *adj another; kkaasa adj other; another*

**answer** tut *n answer; tut v answer*

**antelope** ni *n antelope*

**any sound** kkush *n any sound*

**appease** sa *v appease*

**appease for an advantage** naki *v appease for an advantage*

**appointment** kkattaro ttwa gozom *n appointment*

**apportion** ppe *v apportion; divvy out*

**appreciate** omo *v thank; appreciate; bless; ttibi v appreciate; wonder*

**approach** tuluj *v approach; come near*

**approach time of birth** maa kis ga pi *v approach time of birth*

**aquatic mammal** sse *n aquatic mammal*

**arch of the foot** tat sontt *n arch of the foot; underside of the foot*

**area** hila ttwa arabi *n area*;  
yas *n area*  
**argue with another** sharatt  
*v debate; argue with*  
*another*  
**arm** kwapa *n arm*  
**arm skin** shunkk kwapa  
*n arm skin*  
**armpit** b̄ kkwamatt  
*n armpit; tat kwapa*  
*n armpit*  
**around** geṅa de *around*;  
issko *adj down; around*  
**arrange** gi *v arrange; put in*  
*order; straighten*  
**arrive** posho *v arrive*  
**arrow** haṅga *n arrow*;  
kkishin *n arrow*  
**as** bila *v be like; as*  
**ascariasis** ss̄sswama  
*n ascariasis*  
**ascend** sel *v climb; ascend*

**ash** ppikin *n ash*  
**ask** t̄t *v ask*  
**ask permission** yan ttwa  
*beg leave; ask permission*  
**assemble** hosh *v assemble*  
**assist** ppatta (ppada)  
*v assist; help*  
**attractive** yisa dapp  
*adj attractive*  
**attractive (for females)**  
shaya dapp *attractive (for*  
*females)*  
**aunt (father's sister)** shene  
*n aunt (father's sister)*  
**aunt (mother's sister)**  
gwabun *n aunt (mother's*  
*sister)*  
**autocracy** but tat  
*autocracy; government*  
*with one supreme ruler*  
**avacado** gilo *n avacado*  
**axe** koto ttwa gaya *n axe*;  
panss *n axe; chopping tool*

## B b

**baboon** ele *n baboon*  
**baby** walwal *n baby*

**baby teeth** shi ssupp *n baby*  
*teeth*

**back** kkwas *n back*  
**back of head** kkulkkuttu  
*n back of head*  
**back of the hand** kkwas  
*mitt n back of the hand*  
**back side** uʃh *n buttocks;*  
*back side*  
**backward** gi kkwas  
*adj behind; backward*  
**bad odor** kkok *n stink; bad*  
*odor*  
**bad smell** amattish *v bad*  
*smell*  
**bad thing** min a pipeti *n a*  
*thing that is bad*  
**bag** kisi *n bag; shantta ttwa*  
*gozom n bag; shosho*  
*n bag*  
**balance** gatʉ *n remainder;*  
*balance*  
**balcony** zampp *n porch;*  
*balcony*  
**ball** kwasi ttwa gozom  
*n ball*  
**bamboo** taŋa *n bamboo*  
**ban** tim *v ban; block*  
**banana** almʉzʉ ttwa gozom  
*n banana*  
**bankrupt** tʉlʉ *v bankrupt*

**bao game** kkorkkop *n bao*  
*game*  
**bar salt** kormana *n bar salt;*  
*thick salt*  
**barley** geshe *n barley; grain*  
*for making beer*  
**barn** kaya/kaga? *n barn;*  
*pen for cattle*  
**barn for goats** kaya nya  
*n goat pen; barn for goats*  
**barrel** balmili ttwa gozom  
*n barrel*  
**base** yas kwi *n foundation;*  
*base*  
**basket** luka *n basket*  
**bat** bit a tat sugun *n bat*  
**bathroom** swi tush  
*n bathroom; toilet; swi tʉss*  
*n bathroom; toilet room*  
**battery** batiri ttwa inglizi  
*n battery*  
**be ze** *v be; exist*  
**be napa** *v be*  
**be a mixed group** wantt  
*v be a mixed group; be*  
*diverse*  
**be able** en *v be able; gadar*  
*v be able*  
**be absent** hapa *v be absent;*  
*stay behind*



**be added** ppas i zi *be added*

**be addicted** shun *v be addicted*

**be afraid** kwaga *v fear; be afraid*

**be amazed** ssugu *v be amazed*

**be angry** ssyaya *v be angry; waji v be angry*

**be animated** hiji *v budge; be animated; move*

**be annoyed** twi *v be annoyed*

**be bad** peti *v be bad*

**be beautiful** shaya *v be beautiful; good*

**be better** pash *v be better*

**be between, in the middle of** daga *v be between, in the middle of*

**be big** hantta *v be big*

**be black** ttotto *v be black*

**be blind** ttoŋo *v be blind; wa zi v be blind*

**be born** pi *v be born*

**be bright** shaya *v be bright*

**be broken** kinji *v be broken*

**be busy (telephone line)** ssit *v be busy (telephone line)*

**be careful** ki *adj be careful*

**be cheap** kkatt *v be cheap*

**be closed** kash *v be closed*

**be cold** ssup *v be cold*

**be comfortable** noko *v be comfortable nokin*

**be connected** dena ssit *be connected*

**be cooked** is n *be cooked; be ready*

**be cool** ssup *v be cool; cool down*

**be daring** ppi *v be daring*

**be dark** sugun *v be dark; be night*

**be deaf** tugu *v be deaf*

**be deep** kwi *v be deep*

**be defeated** sha *v lose; be defeated*

**be deficient** gutu *v be deficient; not have enough*

**be dense** i *v be dense*

**be dirty** unzu *v be dirty*

**be dirty (for dishes)** ganss *v be dirty (for dishes)*

**be diverse** wantt *v be a mixed group; be diverse*

**be doing something** ze kwa *be doing something*

**be drunk**

- be drunk** masha *v be drunk;*  
*be intoxicated*
- be dry** kuss *v be dry; be dry*  
kukuss
- be eager** dudi *v desire; be*  
*eager; sha tat v be eager;*  
*ambitious*
- be easy** kkatt *v be easy; be*  
*light; sherji v be easy*
- be embarrassed** zelev *v be*  
*embarrassed*
- be enough** himbi *v be*  
*enough; be sufficient*
- be equal** sawa ttwa arabi  
*v be equal*
- be expensive** ppi *v be*  
*expensive; ttosh v be*  
*expensive*
- be extra** pash *v be extra; left*  
*over*
- be famous** i aya *v be famous*
- be far** ta *v be far*
- be far away** harakke *v be*  
*far away*
- be forbidden** kis *v be taboo;*  
*be forbidden; peti v be*  
*forbidden*
- be forgiven** marga mara  
*v forgive; be forgiven*
- be full** pis *v be full*

**be in withdrawal**

- be gentle** tta kakashko  
*v calm down; be gentle*
- be good** shaya *v be good,*  
*nice*
- be green** zinj *v be green*
- be happy** elem *v be happy;*  
*feel pleasure; noko v be*  
*happy; blessed nokin ; yam*  
*v be happy*
- be hard** ppi *v be strong; be*  
*hard*
- be healed** huna we *v be*  
*healed; recover from*  
*disease*
- be healthy** shaya yis *v be*  
*healthy*
- be high** hantta *v be high*
- be hungry** pidi *v be hungry*
- be idle** kkatt *v be idle; be*  
*lazy*
- be impotent** yisa de mañ  
pañ *impotent*
- be in danger** posho i min  
pipeti *v be in danger*
- be in love** ssitne shan *be in*  
*love*
- be in withdrawal** busha zi  
*be in withdrawal; look like*  
*a person in withdrawal*

**be industrious** ppi zi v *be industrious*

**be infertile** kuss v *be infertile* kukuss

**be intoxicated** masha v *be drunk; be intoxicated*

**be late** nata v *be late; tura v be late*

**be lazy** get v *be lazy; kkatt v be idle; be lazy*

**be left behind** pash v *be remaining; be left behind*

**be left over** we v *be left over*

**be less than** gutu v *be less than; tara v be less than*

**be less than full** nagas ttwa arabi v *be less than full*

**be light** kkatt v *be easy; be light*

**be like** bila v *be like; as; zi v resemble; be like*

**be loose** kkatt v *be loose*

**be loose, relaxed** hongol v *be loose, relaxed*

**be lost** hintt v *be lost*

**be many, too many** naya v *be many, too many; be more than*

**be more than** naya v *be many, too many; be more than*

**be naked** kkula v *be naked; shakana v undress; be naked*

**be narrow** kkyapa v *be narrow*

**be near** kisi v *be near*

**be night** sugun v *be dark; be night*

**be noisy** goyo v *disturb; be noisy*

**be non-existent** pwango v *be non-existent*

**be not there** a paj v *be not there; a panggo be not there*

**be oblivious** ttiss (ttinss) v *lack concentration; be oblivious*

**be of mixed color** sisi v *be of mixed color; be striped*

**be old** kkosh v *be old; old*

**be open, i.e. for doors** bakum v *be open, i.e. for doors*

**be ordinary** ki v *be ordinary*

**be patient** ki v *be patient*

**be popular** aya v *be popular*

**be pregnant** maa pum *v be pregnant*  
**be present** zeni ze *v there is; be present*  
**be problematic** ttibi *v be problematic*  
**be putrid** kish *v bewet; be putrid*  
**be quiet** ssikin *v be quiet*  
**be ready** is *n be cooked; be ready*  
**be red** kakash *v be red*  
**be remaining** pash *v be remaining; be left behind*  
**be ruined** kasar ttwa arabi *v be spoiled; be ruined*  
**be ruined, demolished** sha *v be ruined, demolished*  
**be sad** ssomo *v be sad*  
**be saved** mañ we *v be saved*  
**be shocked** kege *v be shocked; sorom v be shocked; ssugu v be shocked*  
**be short** güt *v be short; gütü v be short*  
**be shy** kwaga *v be shy*  
**be sick** hunu *v be sick*  
**be smooth** kkatt *v be soft; be smooth*

**be soft** kkatt *v be soft; be smooth*  
**be spared** mara *v be spared; rescued*  
**be spayed** tana *v be spayed*  
**be spicy** pwi *v be spicy; burn*  
**be spoiled** kasar ttwa arabi *v be spoiled; be ruined*  
**be spread** ssanza *v be spread*  
**be sterile** dogo *v be sterile*  
**be striped** sisi *v be of mixed color; be striped*  
**be strong** ppi *v be strong; be hard*  
**be strong, firm or hard** ttwaya *v be strong, firm or hard*  
**be stubborn** kuss *v be stubborn kukuss*  
**be stuck** ttetten *v be stuck; unable to push out*  
**be successful** noko *v be successful nokin*  
**be sufficient** himbi *v be enough; be sufficient*  
**be sunny** ttosh kaya *be sunny*

**be surprised** ssukū *v be surprised; shocked*

**be sweet** missi *adj be sweet*

**be taboo** kis *v be taboo; be forbidden*

**be tall** tu *v be tall*

**be tender** kkatt *v be tender*

**be the right fit** mañe wet *v right fit*

**be thin** zinzi *v be thin*

**be tired** maza (massa) *v be tired*

**be too much** hantta *v be too much*

**be turned over (when a baby is born feet first)** she *v turn around; be turned over (when a baby is born feet first)*

**be unexpected** yilbi aya *v be unexpected; be unforeseen*

**be unforeseen** yilbi aya *v be unexpected; be unforeseen*

**be weak** kkatt *v be weak; massa (maza) v be weak*

**be well** noko *v be well*  
nokin

**be wet** ishi *v be wet*

**be wide** pay *v be wide*

**be wise** gom *v understand; be wise*

**be balanced** sisawa *v be balanced*

**be dry** kuss *v be dry; be dry*  
kukuss

**be enough** dak *v be enough*

**be on** shaña *v be on*

**be yellow** dawaña *v be yellow*

**bean** bakkila ttwa gozom  
*n bean*

**beard** pũss *n beard*

**beat** shapp *v beat*

**beat chest (in mourning)** shapp twaņas *v beat chest (in mourning)*

**beating of a heart** shinshi *v beating of a heart*

**beautiful** a shishaya *adj beautiful*

**beauty** shaya *n beauty*

**become** wet *v become*

**become dark** kkindi *v become dark*

**become dirty** ttotto *v become dirty*

**become fat** tindi *v get fat; become fat; waga v become strong, fat*

**become muddy** twatta  
*v become muddy*

**become old** gata *v become old*

**become sick** kissi hunu  
*v become sick*

**become small** kkyapa  
*v become small*

**become strong** waga  
*v become strong; become fat*

**bed** angar *n bed; sanza n bed*

**bed for sick patients** yasa hunu *n bed for sick patients*

**bed patient** isha kapa ata  
 [isha kap ata] *bed patient*

**bee larvae** seze *n bee larvae*

**beehive** gendi *n beehive*

**beer pot** paya shwi *n beer pot*

**beg** yan *v beg*

**beg leave** yan ttwa *beg leave; ask permission*

**beginning** inzi *n beginning comp. kayinzi ; tish n beginning; start*

**behind** gi kkwas *adj behind; backward; i kkwas prep behind; kkwas prep behind*

**belch** demess *v belch*

**belief** yan *n belief*

**bell** twi *n microphone; megaphone; bell; yessess n bell*

**bell for decoration** balgiñi  
*n bell worn for dance; bell for decoration*

**bell worn for dance** balgiñi  
*n bell worn for dance; bell for decoration*

**belly** tat *n belly; abdomen i tat she tat she tat*

**belonging** ade *n belonging*

**belt worn by women** topo  
*n belt worn by women*

**bend** bi *v bend; gondil v bend; twist; distort; kkun v bend*

**bent** koñosh *adj bent*

**berry** yala *n berry*

**best** noko *adj best; great*

**bewet** kish *v bewet; be putrid*

**big** hanttko *adj big*

**big bag** shosho *n big bag*

**big knife for clearing bush**

gagyera *n big knife for clearing bush*

**bile** poshoposho *n bile; toto n bile*

**billow** kũnũ *v billow; rising smoke from large fire*

**biology** bayologi ttwa inglizi *n biology*

**bird bit** *n bird*

**bird type** bapol *n bird type;*

battora *n bird type;*  
bũgaya *n bird type;* doko *n bird type;* garwesh *n bird type;* kkero *n bird type;* nana *n bird type;* sisiki *prep bird type;* wishkilwish *n bird type;* yabar *n bird type*

**bird type (lives by the river)** nek *n bird type (lives by the river)*

**birth defect** mendel (, meŋi) *n birth defect;* meŋi (mendel) *n birth defect*

**birth pain** kkinj *n delivery; birth pain*

**birthday** kaya pi *n birthday*

**bite** sũnss *v bite; sting;* sũnss *v bite; snake bite*

**bitter** kaga *adj bitter;* titi *adj bitter*

**black bird type** wiriwiri *n black bird type*

**black part of the eye** zi ttotto *black part of the eye*

**blackboard** sappũr *n blackboard*

**bladder** swi tuss *n bladder*

**bleed** pũl ssam *bleed*

**bleed slowly** gũs *v bleed*

**bless** omo *v thank; appreciate; bless*

**blessing** dili *n blessing*

**blindness** shelele *n eye problem; blindness*

**bloat** gapa *v bloat*

**block** tim *v ban; block*

**block passage** kettesh *v obstruct; block passage*

**blood** ssam *n blood*

**blood flow** ssam agũgũs *blood flow*

**blot out** kkin *v delete; cancel; blot out*

**blow** byanta *v blow*

**blow nose** shintt shũnsh *v blow nose; clear out nose*

**boast** kɔŋʃ v *boast*; pokor  
v *boast*; *confidently boast*

**boat** baburu n *boat*

**body** yis n *body*

**body hair** yisa bak up  
n *body hair*

**body illness** huna yis  
n *body illness*

**body waste** ttotta yis  
n *body waste*

**boil** shish v *boil*

**boil over** weshi v *boil over*

**bone** si n *bone*

**book** massapa ttwa gozom  
n *book*

**borrow** kap v *to lend*;  
*borrow*; sholo v *borrow*;  
*take out a loan*; *credit*; yan  
v *borrow*

**boss** kwi n *boss*

**bottle** litoro n *bottle*

**bottom** i zin prep *bottom*

**bottom row of teeth** shi zin  
n *bottom row of teeth*;  
*lower teeth*

**boundary** shebi n *boundary*

**bovine** imi n *cow*; *bovine*

**bow** tobo v *bow*

**boy** wal kikizi n *boy*; *male  
child*

**bracelet type** ssi n *bracelet  
type*

**brain fluid** shunɔ n *brain  
fluid*

**bread** paka n *bread*

**break** kkiŋi v *break*; kkpoko  
v *break*; wa v *break*;  
*shatter*

**break in two** kkaya v *break  
in two* ; wege v *crack*;  
*break in two*

**break into pieces** kkiŋi  
v *break into pieces*; shipp  
n *break into pieces*

**break off** kkese v *break off*

**break off a piece** pulok  
v *break off a piece*

**breast** sɔpp n *breast*

**breast feed** sɔpp v *suckle*;  
*breast feed*

**breath** shinshi n *breath*

**breathe** shinshi v *breathe*

**breathe deeply** shinsha  
tutu v *breathe deeply*; *take  
deep breaths*

**breathe short** shinsh gut  
v *breathe short*; *take short  
breaths*



**bride** ppamash *n* bride

**bridge** kwanss *n* bridge

**bring** kap *v* take; bring

**bring a message** min ti  
*v* bring message

**bring a message** amana  
ttwa arabi *v* bring a  
message

**bring along** i *v* accompany;  
bring along

**bring it! (imperative form)**  
kape kap *v* bring it!  
(imperative form)

**bring out** shintt *v* bring out

**broken gourd** kwapan  
*n* broken gourd

**brood** kɛ *v* brood; sit on eggs  
*to* incubate

**broom** pish *n* broom

**brother** walkwam *n* brother

**brush teeth** shintti *v* brush  
teeth; polish teeth

**budge** hiŋi *v* budge; be  
animated; move

**bullet** ttiti ttwa gozom  
*n* bullet

**bundle together** kinss *v* tie;  
bundle together; kinss  
*v* wrap; bundle together

**burial ceremony** ash sit  
*n* burial ceremony

**burial place** ɸp di  
*n* graveyard; burial place

**burn** pwi *v* be spicy; burn;  
sha *v* burn; ssa *v* burn;  
ttosh *v* burn

**burst forth** gɛs *v* flow; burst  
forth

**bury** ash *v* bury

**bush** kkampa *n* bush; ttɛzɛ  
*n* bush

**butter** da *n* butter

**butterfly** bulubulu  
*n* butterfly

**buttocks** pwash ɸsh  
*n* buttocks; ɸsh *n* buttocks;  
back side

**button** sɛsta *n* button; zirari  
*n* button

**button up** ttapal *v* lock;  
button up

**buy** dwi *v* buy comp.  
oyodwi

**buzz sound of a fly** mumu  
*n* buzz sound of a fly

**by myself** gal kkush *pro-adv* by myself

## C c

**cabbage type** washa  
*n cabbage type*

**cactus** kaŋa *n cactus*

**cajole** kat *v hush a baby;*  
*cajole*

**calf** manza *n calf;* pyanssa  
*n calf; foot area*

**call** twi *v call*

**calm down** shaŋa *v calm down;* settle down; tta  
kkashko *v calm down;* be  
*gentle*

**camel** kikambi *n camel*

**canal** kkwaŋa *n canal;* ditch

**cancel** kkin *v delete;* cancel;  
*blot out*

**cane, stalk** pukkun *n cane,*  
*stalk*

**card game** kushtene *n card game*

**care** mittkin (**mitt**)  
*n caution;* care

**care for** ap *v care for*

**care for children** we man  
*v care for children*

**care for someone** we *v care for someone*

**carry** ku *v carry;* toto  
*v carry*

**carry away** kap *v lift up;*  
*carry away*

**carry in hand** sundi *v carry in hand*

**carry on the back** mam  
*v carry on the back*

**carry something on the shoulder** shish *v carry something on the shoulder*

**carry with many people** syaka *v carry with many people*

**carrying thing** mina kubi  
wama *n container;*  
*carrying thing*

**castrated bull** kotono  
*n castrated bull*

**castrated goat or sheep**  
 kotono *n* castrated goat or sheep

**cat** andure *n* cat

**catch (a fish)** kkwĩ *v* trap; entrap; catch (a fish)

**catch, hold** ssit *v* catch, hold

**cause a quarrel** sus *v* cause a quarrel

**cause pain in the ears**  
 kelett *v* cause pain in the ears

**cause shock, fear** hege  
*v* cause shock, fear

**cause to flee** po *v* cause to flee; send away

**cause to lose hope** buss  
*v* cause to lose hope

**cause to marry** kamni kap  
*v* cause to marry

**caution** mittkin (**mitt**)  
*n* caution; care

**cement** siminto ttwa inglizi  
*n* cement

**cent** girshi *n* coin; cent

**certainty** silakon *n* certainty

**chair** gabara *n* chair; kkonjo  
*n* chair

**chameleon** kkugut  
*n* chameleon

**chance** sus *n* chance

**change** kkeyir ttwa arabi  
*v* change; nama *v* change; move; nama *v* switch; change

**character** kkwa *n* character  
 comp. kkwakkasha

**charcoal** ssissin *n* charcoal

**chase** de *v* chase; chase away; pishi *v* chase; chase away

**chase away** de *v* chase; chase away; pishi *v* chase; chase away

**chatter** goyo *v* chatter

**cheat** kobosh *v* cheat; kkasha *v* cheat; lie comp. kkwakkasha

**cheek** kkoki *n* cheek

**chemistry** kimistiri ttwa inglizi *n* chemistry

**chest** twanas *n* chest

**chew** hũji *v* chew; gnaw (bones or dry grain); kkwe *v* chew; munch

**chicken** waja *n* chicken

**child** wal *n* child

**child doctor** sit ata man  
*n child doctor; pediatrician*

**children** man *n children* der.  
 mankin

**child's name** sontta wal  
*n child's name*

**chili pepper** zet *n chili*  
 pepper

**chin** kusunu *n chin*

**choice** los *n choice; vote;*  
 shun *n choice*

**choke on something** tinzi  
*v choke on something*

**choke with smoke** kush  
*v choke with smoke*

**choose** los *v choose*

**chopped firewood** passi  
*n chopped firewood*

**chopped wood** palit  
*n chopped wood*

**chopped wood for fire**  
 ppasi *n chopped wood for*  
 fire

**chopping tool** panss *n axe;*  
 chopping tool

**Christian** kiristana ttwa  
 inglizi *n Christian*

**chronicle** nan *v chronicle*  
 nana ho

**circle** duyuu *n circle; she*  
*n circle*

**circular piece of jewelry**  
 kkwapa *n ring; circular*  
 piece of jewelry

**circulate** beshe *v circulate*

**circumcision** kkatt  
*n circumcision*

**city** katama ttwa gozom  
*n town; city*

**clan** mos *n clan; si n clan*

**claw** kkumpp *n nail; claw*

**clay** paya *n clay*

**clay pot** paya *n clay pot*

**clay pot for storing drink**  
 kkoŋo *n clay pot for*  
 storing drink

**clean** ke *v clean; kkinnt*  
*v clean; ssele n clean;*  
 spotless; zizeme *adj clean*

**clean air** kasa ssissele *clean*  
 air

**clear land** buta *v clear land;*  
 gapp (gab) *v clear land*

**clear out nose** shintt  
 shansh *v blow nose; clear*  
 out nose

**clear up** gab (gapp) *v clear*  
 up

**clench** kumpp *v clench*

**client** nusu *n client; regular customer*

**climax** bish *v climax*

**climb** sel *v climb; ascend*

**climb down** iss *v descend; climb down*

**clinic** swi ata *n clinic; medical center*

**clitoris** kũtũ *n clitoris*

**close** kash *v shut; close; sampp adj close; next to*

**close eyes** miss *v close eyes; muss zi v close eyes*

**cloth** oyo *n cloth comp. oyodwi ; oyo n towel; cloth comp. oyodwi*

**cloth that is for sale** oyodwi (comp. of **oyo**, **dwi**) *n cloth that is for sale*

**cloth type** gyalabiya ttwa arabi *n cloth type*

**clothe** pash *v clothe*

**cloud** ũkũ *n cloud*

**cloud type** gibin *n cloud type*

**coat** koti ttwa inglizi *n coat*

**cock** waŋa bubu *n rooster; cock*

**cock's comb** kkonssolok *n cock's comb*

**coerce** kki *v coerce; to insist*

**coffee** bunu *n coffee*

**coin** girshi *n coin; cent*

**cold** kũgũt *n cold; sickness*

**collect** hosh *v collect; ũũ v collect*

**collected garbage** ũũ *n collected garbage*

**college** kolegi ttwa inglizi *n college*

**collide** himi *v collide; kunss v collide; crash*

**color** galam *n color; ssa n color; paint*

**color type** niŋi *n color type*

**comb** kampa *v comb*

**come** hoo *v come*

**come inside** kiss *v enter; come inside; enroll*

**come near** tulug *v approach; come near*

**come of age** mañ bwanza *v become of age (for males)*

**come out first** yi ttwa zi *first; come out first*

**come out last** yi zin last; *come out last*

**come together** dene *v unite;*  
*come together;* kisi *v come*  
*together*

**comfortable place** yasa  
 nɛnoko *n comfortable*  
*place*

**coming and going** kissa yi  
*v coming and going; in and*  
*out*

**commend** dili *v thank;*  
*commend*

**commit adultery** wash  
*v commit adultery*

**commit suicide** kkush gal  
 kkush *v commit suicide*

**communal meal** kumu  
*n communal meal*

**communicable disease**  
 huna bibeshe  
*transmittable disease;*  
*communicable disease*

**compare** tese *v compare*

**compass** kompas ttwa  
 inglizi *n compass;* mina  
 dep kka da *n compass;*  
*direction indicator*

**compensation** ɔamɛ  
*n compensation*

**complete** gi dak *v complete;*  
 kwa *v complete; finish;*  
 kkunttu *v accomplish*

**complete darkness**  
 ttumttum *n complete*  
*darkness*

**compress** dil *v compress;*  
 tamp; ɔapɛ *v trample;*  
*compress*

**confidently boast** pokor  
*v boast; confidently boast*

**connect** ttapal *v connect*

**container** mina kubi wama  
*n container; carrying thing*

**contemporary** nusu  
*n contemporary; same age*  
*person*

**content** min ssit *n content*

**contrast** tese *v contrast; aim*  
*at*

**contribute** bushu *v share;*  
*contribute*

**conversation** miki  
*n discussion; conversation*

**cook** kkosso *v cook;*  
 shukkun *v cook*

**cool** ssussup *adj cool*

**cool down** ssup *v be cool;*  
*cool down*

**cooperate, help each other**  
 dene ppatta *cooperate,*  
*help each other*

**corn** samɛn *n maize; corn*

**corpse** sit ssi *n corpse; dead person*

**correct** silakon *adj correct; shuman n correct*

**cotton** dush *n cotton*

**cough** kkukkut *v cough*

**count** ata *v count*

**country** tul *n country; land*

**cover** kumbi *v cover; put a lid on; kumbi n cover; pash v cover; push v cover; tim v cover*

**cover one's body** timni yis *v cover one's body*

**cover with a lid** kush *v cover with a lid; screw tight*

**cow** imi *n cow; bovine*

**co-wife** pposopp *n co-wife; a wife married after the first wife*

**crack** kkiŋi *n crack; kkiŋi v crack; kkyan n crevice; crack; wege v crack; break in two*

**crash** bunbi *v crash; kunss v collide; crash*

**crawl** hanshu *v crawl*

**crazy** were *n crazy; insane*

**creaky voice** kkush walwal *creaky voice; small, shrill voice*

**create** kwa *v create*

**create a foundation** sham *v establish; create a foundation*

**credit** ishi *n credit; pay-later system; sholo v borrow; take out a loan; credit*

**crevice** kkyan *n crevice; crack*

**crime** shig shere *n crime*

**criticized** kisko *adj criticized*

**crocodile** sizi *n crocodile*

**crocodile-like animal** pparppanza *n crocodile-like animal*

**cross** kilis *n cross; pay v cross*

**cry** ku *v cry*

**cry out** kkush dol *v cry out*

**cucumber** bolo *n cucumber*

**cultural wood for carrying things** magashu *n cultural wood for carrying things*

**cup** kubaya ttwa gozom (kubay) *n cup; kubay (kubaya) n cup; mug*

**cup (for hot beverages)**  
fingana ttwa arabi *n cup*  
(for hot beverages)  
**currency** sanza *n money*;  
*currency*  
**curse** mala *v curse*; maya  
*n curse*; ttasha *v curse*  
**curtain** tim *n curtain*  
**cut** but *v cut*; kkæt *v cut*  
**cut back** kkokk *v cut back*  
**cut bamboo/reeds for**  
**musical instrument**  
kkinss *v cut bamboo/reeds*  
*for musical instrument*

**cut into pieces** but *v cut*  
*into pieces*  
**cut the umbilical cord**  
kuta kkoshon *cut the*  
*umbilical cord*  
**cut up** kkassil *v slice*; *cut up*;  
kkopo *v cut up*  
**cut with a knife** pe *v cut*  
*with a knife*  
**cut with a sickle** heshe  
*v mow*; *cut with a sickle*  
**cutting tool** satær *n large*  
*knife*; *cutting tool*

D d

**dam** tim *n dam*  
**damage** mittam *v damage*;  
*harm*  
**dance** ppa *n dance*  
**dance type** laka *v dance*  
*type*  
**dandruff** poroporo ttwa  
gozom *n dandruff*  
**dangle** sut *v dangle*  
**dark** sugun *v night*; *dark*

**dark magic** mumun  
*n witchcraft*; *dark magic*  
**darkness** kkindi *n darkness*  
**dawn** shaņa *n dawn*  
**day** kaya *n day*  
**dayfare** shoo *n dayfare*;  
*travel food*  
**dazzle** ppyaya *v shine into*  
*eyes*; *dazzle*  
**dead person** sit ssi *n corpse*;  
*dead person*



**deaf** tuk sse *deaf*

**death** ssi *n death*

**debate** sharatt *v debate*;  
*argue with another*; taka  
*n debate*

**decay** kish *v decay*

**decayed** ppussun *n decayed*

**decision** kküt *n decision*

**decorate** kwa shaya  
*decorate*; *make beautiful*

**decrease** gütü *v decrease*;  
nagas ttwa arabi  
*v decrease*; shü *v decrease*

**decrease swelling** min sis  
mañ kúp *v decrease*  
*swelling*

**deed** kwa *n deed*; *action*

**defecate** tush *v defecate*

**defective at birth** mawal  
*adj defective at birth*

**deficiency** pañ *n lack*;  
*deficiency*

**delete** kkin *v delete*; *cancel*;  
*blot out*

**deliberate** didem  
*adv deliberate*

**delivery** kkin *n delivery*;  
*birth pain*

**demand someone to  
surrender** timitt  
*v threaten*; *demand*  
*someone to surrender*

**democracy** dimokirasi  
*n democracy*

**demolish** berget *v demolish*;  
pete *v demolish*; *tear down*

**demonstrate** nan *v describe*;  
*demonstrate nana ho*

**demote** iss *v demote*

**descend** iss *v descend*; *climb*  
*down*

**describe** nan *v describe*;  
*demonstrate nana ho*

**desire** dudi *v desire*; *be*  
*eager*; sham *n desire*; shun  
*v love*; *desire*; up inji a sit  
*n desire*; *matter in one's*  
*mind*

**destroy** harap *v destroy*

**develop** pay *v develop*;  
*spread out*; *sprawl*

**dew** kintt *n dew*

**diarrhea** uss *n diarrhea*

**die** ssi *v die*

**die and be healed** ssi we  
*v die and be healed*

**die of starvation** ssia pidi  
*die of starvation*

**difficult** a ttittibi

*adj difficult*

**difficult delivery** pia pipeti

*difficult delivery*

**dig** sizi *v dig; weed; sha v dig*

**direction** kkada kukum

*n direction; kki n line;*

*direction; pwaŋ n direction*

**direction indicator** mina

*dep kka da n compass;*

*direction indicator*

**direction of the rising sun**

*da yi kaya adj east;*

*direction of the rising sun*

**dirt** unzu *n dirt*

**discard** pit *v discard; throw*

*out; yi v discard*

**discuss** miki *v discuss*

**discuss in a group** zebe

*v discuss in a group*

**discussion** miki

*n discussion; conversation*

**discussion about the wedding preparations**

*ttwa wap n discussion*

*about the wedding*

*preparations*

**disease** hunu *n disease*

**disperse** shenji *v disperse;*

*scatter; zakam v disperse*

**dissolve** mumi *v dissolve*

**distort** gondil *v bend; twist; distort*

**distribute** dena wege

*v distribute; ppe v divide;*

*distribute; zakam*

*v distribute*

**distribution** zaŋa

*n distribution*

**district** warada ttwa gozom

*n district*

**disturb** gawala *v disturb;*

*goyo v disturb; be noisy;*

*waŋi v disturb*

**disturb by causing noise**

*kuŋgal v disturb by*

*causing noise*

**ditch** kkwaŋa *n canal; ditch*

**divide** ppe *v divide;*

*distribute; wege v divide*

**dividend** min kam *n share;*

*dividend*

**division** ppe *n division;*

*separation*

**divorce** dena wege

*v divorce; separate; ta*

*v divorce; leave*

**divvy out** ppe *v apportion;*

*divvy out*

**do** kwa *v do; make; do*

**doctor** sit ata *n doctor*  
**doctor's prescription** ttwa  
 sit ata *n doctor's*  
*prescription*  
**dog** kana *n dog*  
**donate** wege *v donate*  
**donate blood** ti ssam *v give*  
*blood; donate blood*  
**donkey** kuru *n donkey*  
**don't do** tata *v don't do*  
**door** ttattum̄ *n door; gate;*  
*entrance*  
**dot** doko *n dot*  
**double** bam *v fold; double*  
**doubt** shaka ttwa gaya  
*v doubt*  
**dough** ssigi *n dough*  
**dove type** k̄urk̄ut̄ *n dove*  
*type; shigishigi n dove*  
*type*  
**down** i zin *prep down; issko*  
*adj down; around; zin*  
*prep down*  
**downward** zi issko  
*prep downward*  
**drag** sh̄ *v drag*  
**draw breath** sh̄n̄i kas  
*v draw breath*  
**dream** am̄m̄n *n dream*

**drink** ttopp *v drink*  
**drink medicine** ttopp ata  
*v drink medicine*  
**drinking alcohol** ʌzo ttwa  
 gozom *n drinking alcohol*  
**drinking water** iya ttopp  
*n drinking water*  
**drip** ssoto *v drip*  
**drip once** ssoto *v drip once*  
**drive** suga *v drive*  
**drive out** de *v drive out*  
**drooping eyes from**  
**tiredness** mishmish  
*v nearly extinguished fire;*  
*drooping eyes from*  
*tiredness*  
**drop** pi *v fall; drop; ssoto*  
*v drop*  
**drop a phone call** kk̄ut  
*v drop out of school; drop*  
*a phone call*  
**drop out of school** kk̄ut  
*v drop out of school; drop*  
*a phone call*  
**drought** kuss *n drought*  
**drug store** swi ko ata  
*n drug store*  
**drum** pamba *n drum*  
**dry** kukuss (**kuss**) *adj dry;*  
*saza v dry; put out to dry*

**dry in the sun** sut *v dry in the sun*

**duck** dakiya *n duck*

**duplicate** ppas *v duplicate; multiply*

**dust** bulbut *n dust; burbut n dust*

**dwarf** di *n dwarf*

## E e

**ear** sse *n ear*

**early fetus** danza *n embryo; early fetus*

**early rainy season** yapol *n early rainy season*

**earring** diliŋ *n earring*

**earthworm** kkalmaza *n earthworm*

**earwax** tush sse *earwax*

**east** da kkana *adj east; da yi kaya adj east; direction of the rising sun; yi kaya adj east*

**eat** sha *v eat*

**eat cane** hagass *v eat cane*

**eat meat** kka *v eat meat*

**eat too much meat** kkush *v eat too much meat*

**eatable creeping ivy** masa *n eatable creeping ivy*

**eatable leaf** zoŋo *n eatable leaf*

**eatable leaf type** biskal *n eatable leaf type*

**eatable plant** kalaŋ *n pea; plant that is added to sauce; eatable plant*

**eaten by worms** ssussun *v eaten by worms*

**edge** shebi *n edge; end; ssinssi n edge; ttwa de n edge*

**edible grass** wakapp *n edible grass*

**education** dozo *n education; lesson*

**egg** simpp *n egg*

**electricity** karapa *n electricity*

**elephant** kwi *n elephant*

**elphantiasis** orga  
*n elphantiasis*

**ember** eke *n ember*

**embrace** wɔs *v embrace;*  
*hug*

**embryo** danza *n embryo;*  
*early fetus*

**empty** shogon (shokkon)  
*adj empty*

**empty place** yas shakana  
*n empty place*

**encounter** mañe kwa  
*v encounter*

**end** kkunttu *v end;* shebi  
*n edge; end; tuk n end*

**endure** ppi yi *v endure*

**enemy** dina *n enemy*

**energy** ppi *n energy*

**enough space** yas a  
*hihimbi enough space*

**enroll** kiss *v enter; come*  
*inside; enroll*

**enter** gala ttwa gaya *v enter;*  
*kiss v enter; come inside;*  
*enroll*

**enter into the head** kiss i  
*up understand; enter into*  
*the head*

**entrance** kiss *n entrance;*  
*ttattamũ n door; gate*

**entrap** kkwi *v trap; entrap;*  
*catch (a fish)*

**equal status** sawa ttwa  
*arabi n same kind; equal*  
*status*

**erect a gravestone** pit  
*ppidin v erect a gravestone*

**erect penis** syaŋ mañ  
*kkankk v erect penis*

**escape** buluss *v escape; hintt*  
*v escape*

**escape from prison** gus gi  
*swi ttush v escape from*  
*prison*

**esophagus** bũ kkũsh  
*n esophagus*

**establish** sham *v establish;*  
*create a foundation*

**estimate** kkũt *v estimate;*  
*guess*

**estimation** kkũt  
*n estimation*

**ethnic group** si sit *n ethnic*  
*group; tribe*

**eucalyptus** tagiltũ  
*n eucalyptus*

**evening** tat sugun *n evening*

**everyone for himself**  
*ppettpett v struggle for*  
*something*

**everything** kukum *adj all; everything; m̄akin*  
*adj everything*

**evil** peti *adj evil*

**exam** patana ttwa gozom  
*n exam*

**examination room** swi ziza  
*gwe n examination room*

**examine** gwe *v examine; to*  
*wi touch and look*  
*carefully; examine ; ziza*  
*gwe v examine*

**example** kasi *n example*

**exchange** dwi *v exchange*  
*comp. oyodwi*

**excite** shok *v agitate; excite*

**excrement** tush *n faeces;*  
*excrement*

**excuse me** tayagata  
*v excuse me*

**exercise** kkansa *v do*  
*acrobatics, exercises*

**exercise** hiŋi *v exercise*

**exercise book** warakk ttwa  
*gozom n exercise book;*  
*notebook*

**exercise the body** hiŋi yis  
*exercise the body*

**exhale** kas yi pwaŋ tta  
*exhale*

**exhaust** kkuntu dima  
*exhaust; finish*

**exist** ze *v be; exist*

**explain** depe *v explain;*  
*make clear; nan v explain*  
*nana ho ; ttwa v explain*

**explode** po *v explode*

**explosion of a mine/bomb**  
*poa panji ttwa gozom*  
*check explosion of a*  
*mine/bomb*

**extend clothing** ken  
*v make longer; extend*  
*clothing*

**extinguish a fire** h̄p̄p̄  
*v extinguish a fire; shish*  
*v extinguish a fire*

**extra** pash *n extra*

**eye** zi *n eye*

**eye problem** shelele *n eye*  
*problem; blindness*

**eyeglasses** min ko zi  
*n eyeglasses*

**eyelashes** bak zi *n eyelashes*

**eyelid** gokkosh zi *n eyelid*

## F f

**face** tazi *n* face; ttwa zi  
*n* face

**faeces** tush *n* faeces;  
excrement

**fail a test** pi *v* fail a test

**faith** aman *n* faith

**fall** pi *v* fall; drop

**fall (for seasonal hut)** kɔp  
*v* fall (for seasonal hut)

**fall down naturally** si  
*v* fall down naturally

**fall off** beser *v* fall off; slip  
off

**fall out through a hole**  
shorop *v* fall out through a  
hole

**false banana type** pattan  
*n* false banana type; waja  
*n* false banana type

**fan coal for coffee making**  
wampa *v* fan coal for  
coffee making

**farm (plough)** kwi *v* farm  
(plough)

**farm field** gata *n* farm field;  
kkwaya *n* farm field

**farm worker** sit gi  
*n* worker; farm worker

**fart** bush *n* fart; gas; busha  
tush fart

**fast** baya *n* fast; time to  
refrain from eating; wako  
*adj* fast; quick

**fat** tindi *adj* fat; thickset

**father** baba *n* father

**father's brother** bwabwal  
*n* uncle; father's brother

**father's father** saku  
*n* grandfather; father's  
father

**fear** hasa *n* fear; kwaga  
*n* fear; kwaga *v* fear; be  
afraid

**feel around for something  
without seeing** pata kam  
*v* feel around for something  
without seeing

**feel pleasure** elem *v* be  
happy; feel pleasure

**feeling** gom *n* feeling

**feeling of contempt** kkeshe  
*adj* feeling of contempt

**female bovine** imi kikyata  
*n female bovine*

**female master of the house** wabsit swi  
*n female master of the house*

**fencee** dalas *n fencee*

**ferment** ssesv *v rise; ferment*

**fertile period** kay gi  
*n fertile period; time a woman is able to conceive*

**fetch water** kku *v pour; fetch water; kku iya fetch water*

**fetus** wal i tat *n fetus*

**fever** bushu *v malaria; fever; ttoshné yis fever*

**few** mankin (der. of **man**)  
*adj few; very small; walkin adv few*

**fiber** til *n thread; fiber*

**fibrous plant** dosho *n jute; sisal; fibrous plant*

**figus vasta tree** masha *n fig tree; large oak-like tree; ficus vasta tree*

**fig tree** isi *n fig tree; masha n fig tree; large oak-like tree; ficus vasta tree*

**fig tree type** ttwatta *n fig tree type*

**fight** himi *v fight; twaja v fight*

**fill** dash *v plug up; fill; i v fill; iyi v fill*

**filter** taza *n filter; ttash v filter*

**filter down** ziya *v settle to the bottom; filter down*

**find** kam *v find; sas v find*

**finger ring** alhadum  
*n finger ring*

**ingernail** kkumpp mitt  
*n fingernail*

**ingers** man mitt *n fingers*

**ingertip** ssins mitt  
*n fingertip*

**finish** dima *v finish; himbi v finish; kwa v complete; finish; kkuntu dima exhaust; finish; kkuntu n last; finish*

**finished corn cob** kuji  
*n finished corn cob*

**finsh** kkuntu *v finsh*

**fire** antt *n fire*

**firewood** kisi *n firewood; wood*



**first** yi ttwa zi *first*; *come out first*

**firstborn child** tambash  
*n firstborn child*

**fish** wass *n fish*

**fish fin** kwapa *n fish fin*

**fish type** baluwa *n fish type*;  
*benga n fish type*; *gur n fish type*; *kadan ttwa kwama n fish type*;  
*shishiya n fish type*; *tussa n fish type*; *yakara n fish type*;  
*yawura n fish type*;  
*yesanjka n fish type*; *yiss n fish type*

**fit together** kũnss *v fix*; *fit together*

**five** 5 kũmũtt *num 5 five*

**fix** ap *v fix*; *repair*; kũnss  
*v fix*; *fit together*

**flag** pandera ttwa gozom  
*n flag*

**flame** ttaki *n flame*

**flat** patala *adj flat*; *level*

**flat land** tesheshe *n flat land*

**flatland** bake ttwa gaya  
*n flatland*

**flea** ttuttoyo *n flea*

**flint** bũrata *n flint*

**flip over** gupal *v turn over*;  
*somersault*; *flip over*

**flock** naya *n flock*

**flood** lakam *v flood*; pũlũ  
*v flood*

**flood waters** pũlũ *n flood waters*

**flour** ppũmũtt *n flour*

**flow** gũs *v flow*; *burst forth*

**flower** hinzi *n flower*

**flute made of bamboo** liti  
*n flute made of bamboo*

**fly** konzo *n fly*; pay *v fly*; *fly over*

**fly over** pay *v fly*; *fly over*

**flying mamal** shushugu  
*n flying mamal*

**foam over** bũshũ *v foam up*;  
*foam over*

**foam up** bũshũ *v foam up*;  
*foam over*

**fold** bam *v fold*; *double*; kki  
*v fold*

**follow** tap *v follow*

**food** min sha *n food*

**food made of false banana**  
eshe *n food made of false banana*

**food oil** zeti ttwa gi tta  
*n food oil*

**fool** dopo (moŋo) *n fool*

**foot** sonkk (**sontt**) *n leg;*  
*foot*

**foot area** pyanssa *n calf;*  
*foot area*

**forbid** kis *v forbid;* tim  
*v forbid*

**force someone to do**  
**something** kkizi *v force*  
*someone to do something*

**forearm** kaki *n forearm;*  
mitt kwapa *n forearm*

**forehead** twaj *n forehead*

**forest** shonji *n forest;* wawan  
*n forest*

**forget** ttiss (ttinss) *v forget*

**forgive** marga mara  
*v forgive;* *be forgiven*

**forked wood for propping**  
**something up** kwap  
*n forked wood for propping*  
*something up*

**form** kensse (kenze) *n form;*  
*shape*

**form rival group** yis *v form*  
*rival group*

**found** gi *v lay a foundation*

**foundation** yas kwi  
*n foundation;* *base*

**four** 4 **bissin** num 4 **four**

**fox** wanu *n fox*

**fragile** a kkikkinji *adj fragile*

**free** shogon (shokkon)  
*adj free*

**friend** nusu *n friend;*  
*girlfriend/boyfriend*

**frightening animal sound**  
kkush sisi *growl;*  
*frightening animal sound*

**frog** ppabonŋo *n frog*

**frog type** monamuno *n frog*  
*type*

**from** gi *prep from*

**from where** gi iya *from*  
*where*

**front** i zi *prep front*

**front teeth** shi ttwazi  
*n front teeth*

**frown** pukush *v frown*

**fruit** zi swaya *n a plant's*  
*produce*

**fruit** api *n fruit;* pi *n fruit*

**fry** ttosh *v fry*

**frying pan (made of clay)**  
kege *n frying pan (made of*  
*clay)*

**full moon** ssyawan kukum  
*n full moon*

**fully** kukum a de *adv fully*

**fun** kkyalo *n* fun

**futbol** kwasa sontt *n* futbol;  
soccer

---

G g

---

**game** yi *n* game; song

**game type** u *n* game type;  
yemunu *n* game type

**garbage** unzu *n* garbage

**garlic** dukash sele *n* garlic

**gas** bush *n* fart; gas

**gate** ttattumu *n* gate;  
ttattumu *n* door; gate;  
entrance

**gather** hosh *v* gather; pup  
*v* gather; tulu *v* gather

**gather up** na *v* pick; gather  
up

**gazelle** i *n* gazelle

**generally** kukum  
adv generally

**generator** geneteri  
*n* generator

**germinate** ttwi *v* germinate

**get better** en *v* recover; get  
better; we *v* get better

**get closer and closer**  
kisikisi *v* get closer

**get fat** tindi *v* get fat;  
become fat

**get married** mapp dena yiti  
get married

**get to know each other, be  
introduced** dena aya get  
to know each other, be  
introduced

**get up** kwi *v* get up; stand up  
quickly

**gift** sses ttwa kwama *n* gift;  
ti *n* gift

**ginger** zanzal (zanziya)  
*n* ginger; zanziya (zanzal)  
*n* ginger

**giraffe** kokk *n* giraffe

**girl** waldwa *n* girl

**girlfriend/boyfriend** nusu  
*n* friend;  
girlfriend/boyfriend

**give** ti *v* give

**give a child a name** mosa  
twi *v* give a child a name

**give birth** maa pi *v give birth*; pi *n give birth*  
**give blood** ti ssam *v give blood*; donate blood  
**give justice** nan *v give justice* nana ho  
**give medicine** ti ata *v give medicine*  
**give support** tidi *v support*; give support  
**give the evil eye** kkoru *v give the evil eye*  
**glass** pilali *n glass*; mirror  
**globe** wus tul kukum *n globe*  
**glue** pantt *v paste*; patch; glue  
**gnat** mimi *n gnat*; non-malarial mosquito  
**gnaw (bones or dry grain)** hɔŋji *v chew*; gnaw (bones or dry grain)  
**go** ho *v go*  
**go down** dushka ttwa tidi *go down*  
**go down (for sunsets)** kiss *v set*; go down (for sunsets)  
**go on crutches** ho gi swaya *go on crutches*  
**go out** yi *v go out*; rise

**go while mourning** dola ho gi wus *go while mourning*  
**goal** kiss *n goal*  
**goat** nya *n goat*  
**goat pen** kaya nya *n goat pen*; barn for goats  
**goat's sound** mee n *goat's sound*  
**God** yere *n God*  
**gold** ansa *n gold*  
**good** noko *v good* nokin ; shaya *v be beautiful*; good  
**good person** sit zi *n good person*  
**good sense of humor** noko *adj good sense of humor*  
**gorilla** tini *n gorilla*  
**gossip** ttwa nan *tell news*; gossip  
**gourd** asan *n gourd*; dolo *n gourd* dol tam *gourd for carrying honey* ; ugu *n gourd*  
**gourd cut in half for drinking water** kkishi *n gourd cut in half for drinking water*

**government with one supreme ruler** but tat  
*autocracy; government with one supreme ruler*

**grab (for porridge)** kkala  
*v grab (for porridge)*

**grade** kam *n result; grade*

**grain** min sha *n grain; zi n grain*

**grain for making beer**  
geshe *n barley; grain for making beer; geshe n hops; grain for making beer*

**grandfather** sakɔ  
*n grandfather; father's father*

**grandmother** kaka  
*n grandmother*

**grass** shushu *n grass; shushushu n grass*

**grasshopper** bɔt *n locust type; grasshopper; ɛɛ n grasshopper*

**gravel** wɔɲass *n gravel; rock fragments*

**graveyard** ɛp di  
*n graveyard; burial place*

**gray hair** kɔyɛ *n gray hair*

**great** noko *adj best; great*

**green** a ziziŋ *adj green; ssissili adj green*

**green local cabbage** kosol  
*n green local cabbage*

**greet** tasha *v greet*

**grind** dass *v grind; shwetin v grind; u v grind*

**grind again** twe *v grind again*

**grind flour** mitti *v mill flour; grind flour*

**grind roughly** haya *v grind roughly*

**grind wet grain** dass  
*v grind wet grain*

**grindstone** oko *n local mill (made of stone); grindstone*

**ground** kkessen *n ground*

**group** hosh *n group; team; kwam n group*

**grow** hantta *v grow; ppi v grow*

**grow large** pi *v grow large*

**grow.up** pi *v grow.up*

**growl** kkush hanttko *growl; kkush sisi growl; frightening animal sound*

**grumble** gunun *v grumble*

**guard** ki *v guard; watch; sit ki n guard*

**guava** zetuna *n guava*  
**guess** kküt *v estimate; guess*  
**guilt** beles *n mistake; guilt*

**guinea fowl** shũkk  
*n guinea fowl*  
**gums** gulett *n gums*  
**gun** bundur *n gun*

## H h

**hack** kküt *v hack; mutilate*  
**hail** wasa *n hail*  
**hair** bak *n hair*  
**hair found on the head**  
 bak up *n hair found on the head*  
**hairstyle** ssu *n hairstyle*  
**half** daga *n half; dasene n half*  
**hammer** shakũsh ttwa arabi  
*n hammer; toro n hammer*  
**hand** bitt (**mitt**) *n hand; mitt (bitt) n hand mittkin*  
**hand jewelry** shwaŋa  
*n hand jewelry; ring*  
**hand shake (strong force exerted)** hatt *v hand shake (strong force exerted)*  
**hang** gapa *v hang; sut v hang*

**hanging tool** yas sut  
*n hanging tool*  
**happen to** maŋe kam  
*v happen to*  
**happiness** elem *n pleasure; happiness; yam n happiness*  
**hare** washĩ *n hare*  
**harm** mittam *v damage; harm*  
**harvest** pi *v harvest*  
**hat** ttakiya ttwa arabi *n hat*  
**hatch** kkikkish *v hatch*  
**hate** gokol *v hate; kkanтта v hate*  
**have** ssit *v have*  
**have diarrhea** ɥss *v have diarrhea*  
**have knowledge** ssita up  
*have knowledge*  
**have sex** haŋ *v have sex*

**have snot on the face** gusa  
shunsh *snot-faced; have  
snot on the face*

**having different colors**  
ginis ttwa arabi *v having  
different colors*

**he** hay *pro he*

**head up** *n head*

**head of the penis** zi syaŋ  
*n tip of the penis; head of  
the penis*

**heap** hosh *v heap*

**hear** kkep *v hear*

**hearing problem** tug sse  
*hearing problem*

**heart** iŋi *n heart*

**heart disease** huna i iŋi  
*n heart disease*

**heat** tawan *n heat; tawan  
v heat*

**heat up** ttosh *v heat up*

**heavy wind** pupi *n heavy  
wind*

**heel** tana *n heel*

**height** hantta *n size; height*

**help** ppatta *n help; ppatta  
(ppada) v assist; help;  
ppatta (ppada) v help*

**hen** waŋa kikyata *n hen*

**her** a dapp *pro her*

**herd** kaya *n herd; ken  
v herd*

**here** ini *dem here*

**hiccough** hikkim *n hiccup;  
hiccough*

**hiccup** hikkim *n hiccup;  
hiccough*

**hide** gongo *n skin; hide;  
kkekke n hide; nini v hide;  
popp v hide*

**hide something** nini ko  
*hide something*

**high rank** dili *n prestige;  
high rank*

**hill** gakal *n hill; gombol  
n hill; zoro n hill*

**his** a de *pro his*

**hit with a fist** kəp *v punch;  
hit with a fist*

**hoe** gasha *n hoe*

**holder** min ssit *n holder*

**hole** bu *n hole; ttəl n hole;  
ttwi n hole*

**holeless** duyuu *n holeless*

**holiday** aliti ttwa arabi  
*n holiday*

**honesty** aman *adj honesty*

**honey** tam *n honey*

**honey gathering place  
that has been finished**  
butun *n honey gathering  
place that has been finished*

**honey juice** mashata  
*n honey mead; honey juice*

**honey mead** mashata  
*n honey mead; honey juice*

**honorable** ulpina ttwa gi  
*tta adj honorable*

**hoof** kəkəkəki *n hoof*

**hook** binss *n hook; golo  
n hook*

**hops** geshe *n hops; grain for  
making beer*

**horn instrument made  
from a bull's horn**  
kəmbele *n horn  
instrument made from a  
bull's horn*

**horn on animal's head**  
kwap *n horn on animal's  
head*

**horse** kkondol *n horse*

**hospital** swi ata hanttko  
*n hospital*

**hour** sati ttwa gozom  
*n hour; time*

**house** swi *n house*

**house of mourning (at the  
house of the family of  
the deceased)** swi ssi  
*n house of mourning (at  
the house of the family of  
the deceased)*

**house pole** kwap *n house  
pole; pillar*

**how much?** kkya  
*quant how much?*

**hug** wəs *v embrace; hug*

**hunger** pidi *n hunger*

**hunt** ilin *v hunt; search*

**hurry** dudi *v hurry*

**hurt** mitti *v hurt*

**husband** wutupp (wutub)  
*n husband; yitin  
n husband*

**hush a baby** kat *v hush a  
baby; cajole*

**hut** para *n hut*

**hyena** kkassmana *n hyena*



## I i

**I, me** ga *pro I, me*

**illegitimate child** koboshpi  
(comp. of **pi**)  
*adj illegitimate child*

**illness** hunu *n illness; no  
n illness*

**image** ayi zi *n image;  
likeness; kasi n image;  
photograph*

**imitate** yis *v pretend; imitate*

**imitation** yis *n pattern;  
imitation*

**important** ashambi sham  
*adj important*

**improve** adal *v improve;*  
nama *v improve; zala  
v improve*

**in and out** kissa yi *v coming  
and going; in and out*

**in front of** ttozi gi ttozi  
(ttwazi gi ttwazi) *prep in  
front of; ttwa zi gi ttwa zi  
prep in front of; ttwa zi  
prep in front of*

**in public** i shaṇa sit *in  
public*

**in short** gi gut *adj in short*

**in that place** i yas minte *in  
that place*

**in the direction of** pwan  
*prep toward; in the  
direction of*

**increase** ppas *v increase;  
add*

**incurable disease** huna paṇ  
ata *n incurable disease*

**indicate** depe *v indicate;  
point at*

**indicate dissatisfaction**  
ssoton *v indicate  
dissatisfaction*

**influence** kap *v persuade;  
influence*

**influence by cunning** kata  
ti *v influence by cunning*

**influence with cunning  
and promises** kat  
*v influence with cunning  
and promises*

**inform** nangi ttwa *v give  
information*

**inherit** nagat ttwa gozom  
*v inherit*

**inject** so *v pierce; inject; soñi*  
 mapa *v inject; give*  
*injection*

**injection** so *n piercing;*  
*injection*

**injury** kama *v wound; injury*

**innovate** halak ttwa gi tta  
*v innovate*

**insane** were *n crazy; insane*

**insect with shell** pənəpən  
*n insect with shell*

**insert, put in** un *v insert,*  
*put in*

**inside** i tat (tat) *prep inside*

**inside of the mouth** tat  
 ttwa *inside of the mouth*

**instrument for grinding**  
**pepper** dwanza  
*n instrument for grinding*  
*pepper*

**insult** kenze *v insult*

**interpret** nan *v interpret;*  
*translate nana ho*

**interrupt** kküt *v interrupt*

**intestine** sswakapp  
*n intestine*

**introduce** aya *v introduce;*  
 depe *v introduce*

**investigate** sham  
*v examine; investigate; wi*  
*v investigate; examine*

**Islam** asilama *n Islam*

**itch** kkunss *v itch; ppimpp*  
*v itch*

## J j

**jealousy** hasidi ttwa gi tta  
*n jealousy*

**join a group** kissi hosh  
*v join a group*

**joint** si kkuzi *n joint*

**journey** ho *n journey*

**judge** kküt *v judge; sit*  
 kəkɔwama *n referee; judge*

**judgment** hukum ttwa gi  
 tta *n judgment*

**jump** bukk *v jump*

**jute** dosho *n jute; sisal;*  
*fibrous plant*

## K k

**keep up cleanliness** ki  
ttotto *maintain hygiene;*

*keep up cleanliness*

**kettle** ttibirik *n kettle*

**key** mutaba ttwa arabi  
*n key*

**kick** tapp *v kick*

**kidnap** shu *v kidnap; take*  
*for marriage without*  
*consent*

**kill** kkush *v kill*

**kind** si *n kind*

**king** kwi *n king*

**kiss** ssurpən *v kiss*

**knee** dugi *n knee*

**kneecap** si dugi *n kneecap*

**kneel** kigim *v kneel; submit;*  
*kigim v kneel*

**knife** bato ttwa gi tta  
*n knife; shiki n knife*

**knife for cutting large**  
**grass** bato ttwa gi tta  
*n machete; knife for cutting*  
*large grass*

**knit by hand, local**  
**method** u *v knit by hand,*  
*local method*

**know** aya *v know*

**knowledge** up *n knowledge*

**Koran** kkurana ttwa arabi  
*n Koran*

## L l

**lack** paŋ *n lack; deficiency;*  
*pash n lack; tulu v lose;*  
*lack*

**lack concentration** ttiss  
*(ttinss) v lack*  
*concentration; be oblivious*

**land** kkessen *n land; tul*  
*n country; land; yas n land*

**language** ttwa *n language*

**large bamboo basket**  
*wanda n large bamboo*  
*basket*

**large knife** sat̄r *n large knife; cutting tool*

**large leaf** yagass *n large leaf*

**large mortar** mongolo *n large mortar*

**large oak-like tree** masha *n fig tree; large oak-like tree; ficus vasta tree*

**last** kkunttu *n last; finish; yi zin last; come out last*

**later** kkwas *adv later*

**laugh** pass *v laugh*

**law** shere *n law*

**lawyer** sit izi *n advisor; lawyer; taga n lawyer*

**lead** zugu *v lead*

**learn** dozo *v learn*

**leather boot** b̄t̄t̄ *n leather boot*

**leave** ta *v divorce; leave; ta v leave; yas v leave; remain behind*

**leaves used as a stimulant** kkorondi *n leaves used as a stimulant*

**leaving go** ta ho *v leaving go*

**left direction** gweli *adj left direction*

**left hand** mitt gweli *n left hand*

**left hand side** da gweli *south; left hand side*

**left over** pash *v be extra; left over*

**leftover** a pipash *adj leftover; remaining*

**leg** sonkk (**sontt**) *n leg; foot; sontt (sonkk) n leg*

**lemon** lamunu ttwa gi tta *n lemon*

**leopard** zehm̄ *n leopard*

**leopard type** halita *n leopard type*

**leprosy** kash tat shushu *n leprosy*

**lesson** dozo *n education; lesson*

**level** ko *v level; patala adj flat; level*

**lick** ttapan *v lick*

**lie** hobi *n lie; kkasha v cheat; lie comp. kkwakkasha*

**life** shinshi *n life; ze n life; livelyhood; zi n life*

**lift up** kap *v lift up; carry away*

**light** karapa *n light*; shaja  
*n light*

**light a fire** kin *v turn on*  
*light*; *light a fire*

**lightning** ppyaya *n lightning*

**like** shun *v like*

**like a woman's voice**  
kkush a zizinzi *thin voice*;  
*like a woman's voice*

**like that** shekon *adv like*  
*that*

**likeness** ayi zi *n image*;  
*likeness*

**line** kki *n line*; *direction*

**lion** tishal *n lion*

**lips** kkekktwa *n lips*

**liquid medicine** ata ttopp  
*liquid medicine*

**listen** koñi sse *listen*; ttibi  
*v listen*

**little** mankin (der. of **man**)  
*adj little*

**little finger** mitt walwal  
*n pinky*; *little finger*

**live** tul *v live*; *stay*

**livelyhood** ze *n life*;  
*livelyhood*

**lizard** gargare *n lizard*;  
zuzoyo (**zuzoyo**) *n lizard*;  
zuzoyo (**zuzoyo**) *n lizard*

**load** toto *n a load being*  
*carried*

**loan** sholo *n loan*

**local beer** alsaliya *n local*  
*beer*; bapuruss *n local*  
*beer*; shwi *n local beer*

**local beer made without**  
**malt** baganiya *n local*  
*beer made without malt*

**local beer type** saliya  
*n local dark beer type*

**local bread type** paka  
*n pancake*; *local bread type*

**local cabbage** sama *n local*  
*cabbage*

**local medicine** ata swaya  
*local medicine*; *medicine*  
*from a tree*; kash *n local*  
*medicine*

**local mill** oko *n local mill*  
*(made of stone)*; *grindstone*

**local salt type** ttasus  
*n local salt type*

**lock** ttapal *v lock*; *button up*

**locust** yatibal *n locust*

**locust type** but *n locust*  
*type*; *grasshopper*

**logical** a tab pwaña  
*adj logical*

**lonely** gi ssin *adj* lonely; ssin  
*adj* lonely

**long ago** shingo (shingon)  
*n* long ago

**long time ago** shingon (,  
**shingo**) *adv* a long time  
ago

**look shi** *v* look

**look intently** kkiñ *v* stare;  
*look intently*

**look like** yis *v* look like;  
*look similar*

**look like a person in  
withdrawal** basha zi be  
*in withdrawal; look like a  
person in withdrawal*

**look similar** yis *v* look like;  
*look similar*

**loosen braids (for women)**  
ssi up *v* loosen braids (*for  
women*)

**lose** mañe hintt *lose*; mo  
*v* lose; pi *v* lose; sha

*v* lose; be defeated; tɔlɔ  
*v* lose; lack

**lose consciousness** mañ  
ttissñi up *v* lose  
*consciousness*

**lose feeling** danzir *v* lose  
*feeling*

**lose hope** but tat *lose hope*

**lose weight** mañ gonzo  
*v* lose weight

**love** sa *v* love; shun *n* love;  
shun *v* love; desire

**love potion** kaza *n* love  
*potion; traditional love  
stimulant*

**low area** posh *n* low area

**lower teeth** shi zin  
*n* bottom row of teeth;  
*lower teeth*

**lullaby** naki *n* lullaby

**lung** poshposho *n* lung;  
sampp *n* lung

## M m

**machete** buto ttwá gi tta  
*n* machete; knife for cutting  
*large grass*

**maiden** dwa *n* a young girl

**main** usha de *n* main

**maintain** ap *v* maintain

**maintain hygiene** ki ttotto  
*maintain hygiene; keep up  
 cleanliness*

**maize** samun *n* maize; corn

**major in the army** kwi  
*n* major in the army

**majority** hanttni ko  
*majority*

**make** kwa *v* do; make; do

**make a hole** ttwi *v* make a  
 hole; pierce

**make a mistake** beles  
*v* make a mistake

**make a plan** goma ko make  
 a plan

**make a profit** kam *v* make  
 a profit

**make a shadow** kushun  
*v* shade; make a shadow

**make beautiful** kwa shaya  
*decorate; make beautiful*

**make clear** depe *v* explain;  
 make clear

**make dry** kuss *v* make dry  
 kukuss

**make fire by rubbing** ssu  
*v* make fire by rubbing

**make local beer** bash  
*v* make local beer

**make longer** ken *v* make  
 longer; extend clothing

**make rope** ttumpp *v* make  
 rope; twist thread

**make smooth by  
 trampling** pekin *v* make  
 smooth by trampling

**make someone wake up**  
 suki *v* make someone wake  
 up

**make to grow** we *v* make to  
 grow

**malaria** bushu *v* malaria;  
 fever

**male child** wal kikizi *n* boy;  
 male child

**male sex organ** kkanjkk  
*n* male sex organ

**malice** g akal *n* malice

**malt** uyu *n* malt

**man** kikizi *n* man

**mango** manga *n* mango

**mankind** zera sit ttwa  
 gozom *n* mankind

**many** a naya *adj* many

**Marabou stork** zeru  
*n* Marabou stork

**march** sili *n* queue; march

**marker** galam *n* pen; marker

**marriage bok** *n a marriage (for males)*  
**marriage yiti** *n marriage (for females)*  
**marry bok** *v marry (for males)*  
**marry yiti** *v marry a husband (for females)*  
**marsh kkala** *n marsh (during rainy season); savannah (during dry season)*  
**master of the house sit swi** *n master of the house*  
**masturbate halash** *v masturbate; zit v masturbate*  
**mat made of palm birish** *n mat made of palm*  
**mating male animal buba** *n mating male animal*  
**mead biti** *n mead; takaya n mead*  
**mead from honey and baby bees bunzu** *n mead from honey and baby bees*  
**measure abar** *v measure; tese v measure*  
**meat sam** *n meat*

**meat from the neck sam ppi** *n meat from the neck*  
**meat from the thigh sam tyasha** *n meat from the thigh*  
**medical center swi ata** *n clinic; medical center*  
**medicine ata** *n medicine*  
**medicine from a tree ata swaya** *local medicine; medicine from a tree*  
**medicine to cure evil eye ata sit kgoro** *medicine to cure evil eye*  
**meet dene** *v meet*  
**megaphone twi** *n microphone; megaphone; bell*  
**memory shunɔ** *n memory*  
**menstruation an** *n menstruation; ssam pit period; menstruation*  
**menstruation period hoo ssam** *n period; menstruation period; kaya ssam n period; menstruation period*  
**mental hospital swi ata shunɔ** *mental hospital*



**mentally slow person**

mojo (**dopo**) *mentally slow person*

**message** nana ho (**nan**)

*n message*

**metal** sanza *n metal***method** pwaŋa *n method***microphone** twi

*n microphone; megaphone; bell*

**middle** i daga *prep in the middle of***middler finger** mitt daga

*n middler finger*

**milk** bass *n milk; shi v milk*

*shiri ssupp imi he milked a cow*

**mill flour** mitti *v mill flour; grind flour***millet** syana *n millet***mind** shunɔ *n mind***minute** degikka ttwa gozom

*n minute*

**miracle** ssugu *n miracle***mirror** pilali *n glass; mirror***miscarry** ppoloss *v miscarry***miss** shit *v miss***miscarry** pum man yi

*v abortion; miscarry*

**mistake** beles *n mistake;*

*guilt*

**mix** wantt *v mix***mixture** wantt *n mixture***modern** a dule *adj modern***moisture** ishi *n moisture***molar** shi kkagi *n molar***money** sanza *n money;*

*currency*

**monkey** iti *n monkey***monkey type** ssala

*n monkey type*

**month** ssyawan *n month***moon** ssyawan *n moon***mop** pish *n mop***Moslem prayer** sala ttwa

*arabi n solat; Moslem prayer*

**mother** na *n mother***mother's brother** apa

*n uncle; mother's brother*

**mountain** ko *n mountain***mourn** ku *n mourn***mournful cry when**

**someone dies** buna ssi

*mournful cry when*

*someone dies*

**mourning person** sit ku

*n mourning person*

**mouth** ttwa *n* *mouth*  
**move** dudi *v* *move*; hiŋi  
*v* *budge*; *be animated*;  
*move*; nama *v* *change*;  
*move*  
**move back and forth** hiŋi  
*v* *sway*; *move back and*  
*forth*  
**movement** hiŋi *n* *movement*  
**mow** heshe *v* *mow*; *cut with*  
*a sickle*  
**mucus** kaŋat *n* *mucus*  
**mud** twatta *n* *mud*  
**mud a wall** pantt *v* *paint*  
*wall with mud*  
**mug** kũbay (kubaya) ttwa  
gozom *n* *cup*; *mug*  
**mule** gaŋu *n* *mule*

**multiply** ppas *v* *duplicate*;  
*multiply*  
**munch** kkwe *v* *chew*; *munch*  
**mushroom** ttasha  
*n* *mushroom*  
**music** yi *n* *music*  
**musical instrument** luka  
*n* *musical instrument*; saŋa  
*n* *musical instrument*  
**mutilate** kkæt *v* *hack*;  
*mutilate*  
**mutter** gunun *v* *mutter*  
**my** a na *pro* *my*  
**my country** tula na *n* *my*  
*country*  
**my dear** kũshe *n* *my dear*;  
*pet name for a lover*

## N n

**nail** kkumpp *n* *nail*; *claw*  
**nail (finger nail)** kkumpp  
*n* *nail (finger nail)*  
**name** twi *n* *name*  
**narrow** a ttipil *adj* *narrow*;  
ppakan *adj* *narrow*; ttipil  
*adj* *narrow*

**nationalities** si sit  
*n* *nationalities*  
**nature** halakk *n* *nature*  
**navel** kkoshon *n* *navel*;  
*umbilical cord*

**nearly extinguished fire**  
 mishmish *v nearly extinguished fire; drooping eyes from tiredness*

**neck** kkush *n neck; ppi n neck*

**necklace** gangur *n necklace*

**needle** kkulpi ttwa gozom *n needle; mapa n needle*

**neighbor** gay *n neighbor; ttishe n neighbor*

**nest** swia bit *n nest*

**net** shini *n net*

**new** a didish *adj new*

**new moon** ssyawan didish *n new moon*

**next to** sampp *adj close; next to*

**night** sugun *v night; dark; tat sugun n night*

**nine** 9 kubissini *num 9 nine*

**noise** yasha *n noise*

**nomination** ko *n nomination*

**non-malarial mosquito**  
 mimi *n gnat; non-malarial mosquito*

**north** dushka mitt kkana *adj north*

**nose** shunsh *n nose*

**nosebleed** ttundu *n nosebleed*

**nostril** bu a shunsh *nostril*

**not full** najas *adj not full; ttwelej adj not full*

**not have enough** gutu *v be deficient; not have enough*

**notebook** warakk ttwa gozom *n exercise book; notebook*

**nothing** panggo *pro nothing*

**now** dassine *adv now; dule adv now; gi dele adv now*

**number** ata *n number*

## O o

**oak type** ssabala *n oak type*

**obey** nan *v obey*

**observe** gwe *v watch; observe*

**obstruct** kettesh *v obstruct*;  
*block passage*

**oil** da *n oil*

**oil container** gelon [jelon]  
*n oil container*

**oil, fat (butter, food oil  
etc)** da *n oil, fat (butter,  
food oil etc)*

**ok** en *adv ok*

**old** gata *adj old*; *kkosh v be  
old; old; sasi adj old*

**old man** sit gata *n old man*

**old woman** wabkkosh *n old  
woman*

**on the very top** i ka  
*prep on top; on the very  
top*

**on top** i ka *prep on top; on  
the very top*

**once** sesskin *adv once*

**one** sesskin *adj one*

**one 1** sene *num 1 one*

**onion** basal ttwa gi tta  
*n onion; dukush n onion*

**only** gi ssin *adj only*

**open** kaya *v open*

**open (mouth)** ka *v open  
(mouth)*

**open place** yasa ze gi kaya  
*n open place*

**open road** pwaŋa ze kaya  
*open road*

**open the eyes** kaya zi [kay  
zi] *open the eyes*

**opening of the vagina** ttwa  
pit *n opening of the vagina*

**oppose** shigi *v oppose*; tim  
*v oppose*

**optimal** sawa ttwa arabi  
*adj optimal*

**orange** burtukana ttwa  
gozom *n orange*

**organic** halak ttwa gi tta  
*adj organic*

**organize** hosh *v organize*

**ostrich** wut *n ostrich*

**other** kkasa *adj other*;  
*another*

**other side of river, street**  
takan *n other side of river,  
street*

**our (excluding the hearer)**  
a ma *pro our (excluding  
the hearer)*

**our (including the hearer)**  
a mini *pro our (including  
the hearer)*

**out of sight** ɸ hay gwe kam  
(dial. var. uhal gwe) *out  
of sight; unclear*

**outside** i tta *prep outside; tta  
n outside*

**overdose** kapa nyasskin  
*overdose*

**overlap** bam *v overlap*

**overturn** kashe *v overturn;  
overthrow*

**owl** gugu ttwa gozom *n owl*

## P p

**pain after birth when the  
placenta does not  
release** u gum *n pain  
after birth when the  
placenta does not release*

**paint** ssa *n color; paint; ssa  
v paint*

**painting** kasi *n picture;  
painting*

**palate** ppelili ttwa inglizi  
*n palate*

**palm of the hand** tat mitt  
*n palm of the hand*

**palm tree** bukũ *v palm tree*

**pancake** paka *n pancake;  
local bread type*

**pants** sulganda *n trousers;  
pants*

**papaya** pũpaya *n papaya*

**paper** warakk ttwa gozom  
*n paper*

**paralytic (from birth)**  
moŋo (**dopo**) *n paralytic  
(from birth)*

**partridge** shiŋi *n partridge*

**partridge type** hihawa  
*n partridge type*

**parts of the body** yis  
*n parts of the body*

**pass** beshe *v pass; pass by;  
pass a test*

**pass a test** beshe *v pass;  
pass by; pass a test*

**pass away** kkut shinshi  
*v pass away; life ended*

**pass by** beshe *v pass; pass  
by; pass a test; ho pash  
pass by*

**passage** ata *n passage; piece  
of writing*

**paste** pantt *v paste; patch;  
glue*

**patch** pantt *v paste; patch;*  
*glue*

**path** pwaŋa *n road; path*

**pattern** yis *n pattern;*  
*imitation*

**pay a debt** pensse *v pay a*  
*debt*

**pay attention** ti gom *v pay*  
*attention*

**pay back something owed**  
ppenze *v pay back*  
*something owed*

**pay off debt** ti ishi *v pay off*  
*debt*

**payer** ti *n payer*

**pay-later system** ishi  
*n credit; pay-later system*

**payment** ppenze *n payment*

**pea** atari ttwa gozom *n pea;*  
*kalaŋ n pea; plant that is*  
*added to sauce; eatable*  
*plant*

**peanut** yakuru *n peanut*

**pediatrician** sit ata man  
*n child doctor; pediatrician*

**peel** kwenkke *v peel; remove*  
*outer layer; ttish v peel*

**peel away** tti *v peel away;*  
*scrub off*

**peel off** hendi *v peel off*

**peeld fruit, grain** amattish  
*v peeld fruit, grain*

**pen** galam *n pen; marker*

**pen for cattle** kaya/kaga?  
*n barn; pen for cattle*

**pen knife** shiki *n small*  
*knife; pen knife*

**penalty** hukum ttwa gi tta  
*n penalty*

**penis** syaŋ *n penis*

**people** sit *n a person; people*

**period** hoo ssam *n period;*  
*menstruation period; kaya*  
*ssam n period;*

*menstruation period; ssam*  
*pit period; menstruation*

**permit** ti *v permit*

**person** sit *n a person; people*

**person who lives a long**  
**life** sita ma kum *person*  
*who lives a long life*

**persuade** kap *v persuade;*  
*influence*

**pet name for a lover** kushe  
*n my dear; pet name for a*  
*lover*

**pharmacy** swi ata  
*n pharmacy*

**photograph** kasi *n image;*  
*photograph*

**physics** pizigs ttwa inglizi  
*n physics*

**pick** na *v pick; gather up*

**pick fruit, seed from tree**

pət *v pick fruit, seed from tree*

**picture** kasi *n picture; painting; zi n picture*

**piece** kkut *n piece*

**piece of writing** ata

*n passage; piece of writing*

**pierce** so *v pierce; inject; ttwi v make a hole; pierce*

**piercing** so *n piercing; injection*

**pig** kərəm *n pig*

**pillar** kwap *n house pole; pillar; tugu n wooden house pole; pillar*

**pimple** tturup *n pimple*

**pinch** kkwaliss *v pinch; ssis v pinch*

**pinky** mitt walwal *n pinky; little finger*

**pistol** bundur *n pistol*

**place** ko *v put down; place; yas n place*

**place something on wood, on a shelf** ttəntt *v place something on wood*

**plan** gom *n plan; usha de n aim; target; plan*

**plant** ash *v plant; pasha n plant*

**plant (i.e. bananas)** pasha *v plant (i.e. bananas)*

**plant that is added to sauce** kalaḡ *n pea; plant that is added to sauce; eatable plant*

**plant type** ssati *n plant type*

**plant used for cleaning** indode *n plant used for cleaning*

**plate (wood made)** algada *n plate (wood made)*

**play** yi *v play; sing*

**play music** ppa *v play music*

**pleasure** elem *n pleasure; happiness*

**pluck feathers from a chicken** pəns *v pluck feathers from a chicken*

**plug up** dush *v plug up; fill*

**plunder** kkes *v plunder; rob*

**pocket** kep *n pocket; kisi n pocket*

**point at** depe *v indicate; point at*

**pointer finger** mitt depe  
*n pointer finger*

**poison** damshash *n poison*;  
mako *n poison*

**police** polisi ttwa inglizi  
*n police*

**polish teeth** shintti *v brush*  
*teeth; polish teeth*

**politics** syasa *n politics*

**pollute** harap *v pollute*

**poor** a wangì *adj poor*;  
wangì *adj poor*

**population** sit *n a*  
*population*

**porch** zampp *n porch*;  
*balcony*

**porcupine** kakkash  
*n porcupine*

**porridge** pwash *n porridge*

**pot** hala ttwa arabi *n pot*;  
shaki *n pot*

**pot (coffee pot)** gyapana  
*n pot (coffee pot)*

**potato** doko *n potato*

**pottery work** ua paya  
*n pottery work*

**pouch used in traditional**  
**dance** pogo  
*n dance.pouch*

**pound** gəpə *v pound*; zinzi  
*v pound; trample*

**pound with a hammer**  
deze *v pound with a*  
*hammer*

**pound with fist** kəp  
*v pound with fist*

**pour** kku *v pour*; fetch water;  
swi *v pour*

**pour out** zit *v pour out*

**power** ppi *n power*

**pray** yan *v pray*

**pray, worship** sala ttwa  
arabi *v pray, worship*

**precede** kayinzi (comp. of  
**inzi**) *v precede; to advance*

**pregancy** pum *n pregnancy*

**pregnancy** kaya pum  
*pregnancy*

**preparation** kkobi ttwa gi  
tta *n preparation*

**prepare** kkobi ttwa gi tta  
*v prepare*

**press** ku *v press*

**press inside** shoki *v press*  
*inside; stuff inside*

**prestige** dīli *n prestige; high*  
*rank*

**pretend** yis *v pretend*;  
*imitate*



**price** dwi *n price*; taman  
ttwa gi tta *n price*

**problem** azab ttwa arabi  
*n suffering; problem*; giri  
*n problem*

**produce fruit** pi *v produce*  
*fruit*

**profit** ppatta *n use; profit*

**promiscuous** haṅ basskin  
*promiscuous*

**properly** nokin (**noko**)  
*adv properly*

**property** wama *n property*

**prostitute** haṅ ish  
*n prostitute*; sharmutta  
ttwa gozom *n prostitute*

**provoke** kat *v provoke*;  
*agitate*

**pubic hair (for females)**  
bak pit *n pubic hair (for*  
*females)*

**pubic hair (for males)** bak  
syaṅ *n pubic hair (for*  
*males)*

**pull** got *v pull*; sha *v pull*

**pull out (i.e. a tooth)** pu  
*v pull out (i.e. a tooth)*

**pumpkin** pūlan *n pumpkin*

**punch** kəp *v punch*; hit with  
*a fist*

**puncture** so *v puncture*

**punishment** ataba  
*n punishment*; hukam  
*n punishment*

**purge** beles *v purge*; throw  
*out*

**persuade** yan *v persuade*

**pus** ppi *n pus*

**push** tush *v push*

**put a lid on** kumbi *v cover*;  
*put a lid on*

**put down** ko *v put down*;  
*place*

**put in order** gi *v arrange*;  
*put in order; straighten*

**put on clothes** we *v put on*  
*clothes*

**put on clothing** bam *v put*  
*on clothing*

**put out to dry** saza *v dry*;  
*put out to dry*

**putting things away** ssi pit  
*wama putting things away*

**python** shushum *n python*

## Q q

**quality** min a shishaya  
*quality*  
**quarrel without reason**  
 lulu v *quarrel without*  
*reason*  
**question** tət n *question*

**queue** sili n *queue; march*  
**quick** wako adj *fast; quick;*  
 wako adj *quick*  
**quickly** wakin adv *quickly*  
**quiet** ssikin adj *quiet*

## R r

**rain** shu n *rain*  
**rain hard** shapp v *rain hard*  
**rainbow** shawan n *rainbow*  
**rainy season** iss n *rainy*  
*season*  
**rainy season sore on**  
**animals** gwanza n *rainy*  
*season sore on animals*  
**raise hand** ka mitt n *raise*  
*hand*  
**rake for clearing land**  
 kwaya n *rake for clearing*  
*land*  
**rat** ssi n *rat*  
**raven** kwaka n *raven*  
**raw** ssyaka adj *raw*

**razor blade** milassi ttwa  
 gozom n *razor blade*  
**reach an agreement** dene  
 shaya v *reach an*  
*agreement*  
**read** ata v *read*  
**realize** gom kam *realize;*  
 gom v *realize*  
**rear a child** i depe v *teach;*  
 show; *rear a child*  
**rebellion** kolo n *rebellion;*  
*uprising*  
**receive** he v *receive; accept;*  
 hekap v *receive*  
**recently** dassko adv *recently*

**recognize** shi aya

*v recognize*

**reconcile** tabuk *v reconcile*

**record sound** warapp ttwa

*gaya n record sound*

**recover** en *v recover; get*

*better; we v survive;*

*recover*

**recover balance** gwelesh

*v recover balance; recover from falling*

**recover from disease** huna

*we v be healed; recover from disease*

**recover from falling**

*gwelesh v recover balance; recover from falling*

**recover from sickness** hun

*mañe kkep v recover from sickness*

**recruit** los *v recruit*

**recurring sickness, i.e.**

**malaria** huna ze tutut  
*recurring sickness, i.e. malaria*

**red eyes** zi kkash *red eyes*

**red monkey** ppəppəss *n red*

*monkey*

**red onion** dukush *n red*

*onion*

**reduce temperature** tawan

*mañ ssəp v reduce temperature*

**reed flute** gampə *n reed*

*flute; pinssi n reed flute*

**referee** sit kəkɔwama

*n referee; judge*

**reflect** ppyayni ppyaya

*reflect*

**refund** nagat ttwa gozom

*v replace; refund*

**refuse** shigi *v refuse; reject*

**region** kilili ttwa gozom

*n region*

**regret** ssugu *v regret*

**regular customer** nusu

*n client; regular customer*

**reject** shigi *v refuse; reject*

**relax** get *v relax; yi ho*

*v relax*

**release** ta *v release*

**religion** yan *n religion*

**remain** yas *v remain*

**remain behind** yas *v leave;*

*remain behind*

**remainder** gətə

*n remainder; balance; iti n remainder*

**remaining** a pipash

*adj leftover; remaining*

**remembrance ceremony for the dead** sita ze yas  
ssi *remembrance ceremony for the dead*

**remove** ssi *v remove*; tigi  
*v remove*

**remove feather, skin, bark by burning** ge *v remove feather, skin, bark by burning*

**remove food from teeth**  
shogi shi *v remove food from teeth*

**remove forcefully** saza  
*v remove forcefully*

**remove from shell** ppins  
*v shuck; remove from shell*

**remove outer layer**  
kwenjke *v peel; remove outer layer*

**remove the cover (potato)**  
pisi *v remove the cover (potato)*

**repair** ap *v fix; repair*

**repay a debt** tut sholo  
*v repay a debt*

**repeat** गया *v repeat*

**replace** nagat ttwa gozom  
*v replace; refund; nama v substitute; replace*

**report** nan *v report* nana ho

**rescue** we *v rescue*

**rescued** mara *v be spared; rescued*

**resemble** zi *v resemble; be like*

**reserve** ki *v reserve; set aside*

**respected elders** sit  
kawkama *n respected elders*

**rest** shinshi *n rest; shinshi v rest; shinshi v rest*

**result** kam *n result; grade*

**return** tut *v return*

**revolting** peti *adj rude; revolting*

**reward** shalam ttwa gozom  
*v reward*

**rhyme** dene *v rhyme*

**rice** rusi ttwa gozom *n rice; ruzu ttwa gozom n rice*

**rich person** pis *v rich person; sit zi n well-known person; rich person*

**ridicule** kkosa ttwa gaya  
*v trick; ridicule*

**rigged** yikir *adj rigged*

**right** silakon *adj right*

**right direction** kkana  
*adj right direction*

**right hand** mitt kkana  
*n right hand*  
**ring** kkwapa *n ring; circular  
 piece of jewelry; shwaṅa  
 n hand jewelry; ring*  
**rinse mouth with water**  
 shukum *v rinse mouth  
 with water*  
**rip** sswen *v rip*  
**rise** sses *v rise; ferment; yi  
 v go out; rise*  
**rise up** kwi *v rise up*  
**rising smoke from large  
 fire** kanā *v billow; rising  
 smoke from large fire*  
**ritual scar** kwantti *n tattoo;  
 ritual scar*  
**river** pogo *n river*  
**road** pwaṅa *n road; path*  
**roam** tumtum *v roam*  
**roar of lion** shara *v roar of  
 lion*  
**roast** ko *v roast*  
**rob** kkese *v plunder; rob*  
**rock** ppidin *n stone; rock*  
**rock fragments** waṅass  
*n gravel; rock fragments*

**rock type** madawa *n rock  
 type*  
**roll** kki *v roll; tindi v roll*  
**roll tobacco** dedi *v roll  
 tobacco*  
**rooster** doṅi *n rooster; waṅa  
 bubu n rooster; cock*  
**root** ssanss *n root*  
**rope** shwittin *n rope*  
**rope for hanging a bee  
 hive** uzū *n rope for  
 hanging a bee hive*  
**rot** kish *v rot*  
**rough terrain** posh *n rough  
 terrain; rugged land*  
**round** shea de *prep round*  
**route** but *n route; way*  
**rub** pat *v rub; pās v rub;  
 spread; ssa v rub; to v rub;  
 ttogoss v rub*  
**rub oil** ssa da *rub oil*  
**rude** peti *adj rude; revolting*  
**rugged land** posh *n rough  
 terrain; rugged land*  
**run** gus *v run*  
**run** gus *n a run*  
**rust** swanza *n rust; swanza  
 v rust; sha v rust*

## S s

**sack** balasiki *n sack*; gupa  
*n sack*

**sack made of sisal** shawala  
*n sack made of sisal*

**sadness** ssomo *n sadness*

**saliva** tagi *n saliva*

**salon** birish ttwa arabi  
*n salon*

**salt** ttash *n salt*

**same** isha *adj same*

**same age person** nusu  
*n contemporary; same age  
person*

**same kind** sawa ttwa arabi  
*n same kind; equal status*

**sand** pushu (pʊshʉ) *n sand*;  
pʊshʉ (**pushu**) *n sand*

**sauce** kalaŋ *n stew; sauce*

**savannah (during dry  
season)** kkala *n marsh  
(during rainy season);  
savannah (during dry  
season)*

**save** pash *v store; save*

**say** ko *v say*; tal *v say*; wi  
*v say*

**say goodbye** haya *v say  
goodbye*

**say something wrong** ttwa  
bulussbi buluss *slip of the  
tongue; say something  
wrong*

**say yes** yi *v say yes*

**scatter** dusha *v scatter*;  
sheŋi *v disperse; scatter*

**science** sayinsi ttwa inglizi  
*n science*

**scissors** makkass ttwa  
gozom *n scissors*

**scold** izi *v warn; scold*; ʉkʉ  
*v scold; shout angrily*; wanji  
*v scold*

**scoop up** tap *v scoop up*

**score** shiyi *v score; shallow  
cuts*

**score a goal** atna tat *score a  
goal*

**scorn** waga *v scorn; shame*

**scrape** kkwi *v scrape*;  
*scratch the ground*

**scratch away** kwende  
*v scratch away*

**scratch the ground** kkwi  
*v scrape; scratch the ground*

**scratch the skin** kkunss  
*v scratch the skin*

**screw tight** kush *v cover with a lid; screw tight*

**scrotum** dutt *n scrotum*

**scrub off** tti *v peel away; scrub off*

**scrub teeth** shintti *v scrub teeth*

**search** ilin *v hunt; search; sham v search*

**season** gabat *n season*

**second** sikent ttwa inglizi  
*n second*

**section of empty land** yas  
 kkut shakana *n section of empty land*

**secular song** ppa *n secular song*

**see** gwe *v see; shi v see; wi v see*

**seed** zi *n seed; zi yi n seed*

**segment out** ppe *v share; segment out*

**sell** dwi *v sell comp. oyodwi*

**send** ttaya *v send*

**send an elder (for an engagement proposal)**  
 tut gi sit a kukwama *send an elder (for an engagement proposal)*

**send away** po *v cause to flee; send away*

**separate** dena wege  
*v divorce; separate; wege v separate*

**separate grain from chaff**  
 sas *v separate grain from chaff comp. kasas*

**separation** ppe *n division; separation*

**servant** kusun *n servant*

**serve** gi *v serve*

**serve porridge** kisi a pwash  
*serve porridge*

**set kiss** *v set; go down (for sunsets)*

**set a bone (by a local person)** kuns *v set a bone (by a local person)*

**set a fire** ttant *v set a fire; start a fire*

**set aside** ki *v reserve; set aside*

**set candle, fire** ttanttantt  
*v set candle, fire*

**set up a trap** ko kkwi *v set up a trap*  
**settle down** shaŋa *v calm down; settle down*  
**settle to the bottom** ziŋa *v settle to the bottom; filter down*  
**sew** ʰs *v sew*  
**sex** haŋ *n sex*  
**shade** kʰʂʰɛn *n shadow; shade; kʰʂʰɛn v shade; make a shadow*  
**shadow** kʰʂʰɛn *n shadow; shade*  
**shake** biʂ *v shake; shiver*  
**shake hands** muss *v shake hands muss zi ; tasha v shake hands tashʰe mitt he shook his hand*  
**shake out** lakam *v shake out; wash by shaking*  
**shake shoulders for dance** hiŋi *v shake shoulders for dance*  
**shallow cuts** shiyi *v score; shallow cuts*  
**shame** waga *v scorn; shame*  
**shape** kensse (kenze) *n form; shape; zia de shape; zini n shape*

**share** bushu *v share; contribute; gasam v share; min kam n share; dividend; ppe v share; segment out*  
**share** sʰs *n a share*  
**sharp** a shishi *adj sharp*  
**sharpen** meshe *v sharpen; shu v sharpen*  
**sharpening stone** dwasa *n sharpening stone*  
**shatter** wa *v break; shatter*  
**shave** heshe *v shave; ssi v shave*  
**shave head** ssi up *v shave head*  
**she** happ *pro she*  
**sheep** bido *n sheep*  
**sheep or goat skin** goŋgo *n sheep or goat skin*  
**shelf** karsa *n shelf; sire ttwa gaya n shelf*  
**shell** gogosh (gokkosh) *n shell; gokkosh (gogosh) n shell; skin. i.e. egg shell*  
**shepherd** keŋ *n shepherd*  
**shine** kin *v shine; twinkle (for stars); shaŋa v shine*  
**shine into eyes** ppyaya *v shine into eyes; dazzle*  
**shirt** algipa *n shirt*



**shiver** bish *v shake; shiver*

**shock** kege *n shock*

**shocked** ssukũ *v be surprised; shocked*

**shoe horn** wospe ttwa  
gozom *n shoe horn; tool for shoes*

**shoes** pak *n shoes*

**shoot** kanss *v shoot*

**shop** dwi *n shop*

**short dress** tandura *n short dress*

**shoulder** kogo *n shoulder; poshoposho n shoulder; upper back*

**shout** bunũ *v shout; dol v shout; weep*

**shout angrily** ukũ *v scold; shout angrily*

**shovel** makapa *n shovel; min a tap i kkessen n shovel; thing used to gather in soil*

**show** depe *v show; i depe v teach; show; rear a child*

**shrink** kkonttott *v shrink; shrivel from heat*

**shrivel from heat** kkonttott *v shrink; shrivel from heat*

**shuck** ppĩnss *v shuck; remove from shell*

**shut** kash *v shut; close*

**sick person** sit hunu *n a sick person*

**sickle** albeni *n sickle; magata n sickle*

**sickness** kkũgũt *n cold; sickness*

**sickness hurts him** hun  
mańe sha *v sickness hurts him*

**side** sampp *n side; sika n side*

**side of the body** sinyiti *n side of the body*

**sieve** kogom *n sieve*

**sift** yi *v sift; sow*

**sign** doko *v sign; write a signature; kwa n sign*

**silence** umũ *n silence*

**silent** mawal *adj silent*

**similar** zia yasa sene *similar*

**sing** yi *v play; sing*

**sing (command form)** tish *v sing (command form)*

**sink to the bottom** lili *v sink to the bottom*

**siring bull** kũm *n siring bull*

**sisal** dosho *n* jute; *sisal*;  
*fibrous plant*

**sister** ppwakam *n* sister

**sit** ze *v* sit

**sit on eggs to incubate** kũ  
*v brood; sit on eggs to  
 incubate*

**sitting around without  
 purpose** ze shogo *sitting  
 around without purpose*

**situation** kwa de *n* situation

**six** 6 kũbasene *num* 6 six

**size** hantta *n* size; *height*

**skin** gongo *n* skin; *hide*;  
 koshi *n* skin

**skin discoloration** belila  
*n* skin disease; *skin  
 discoloration*

**skin disease** belila *n* skin  
 disease; *skin discoloration*;  
 hun ayi gongo *n* skin  
 disease

**skin tab** ttutt *n* skin tab

**skin. i.e. egg shell** gokkosh  
 (gogosh) *n* shell; *skin. i.e.  
 egg shell*

**skinny** gonzo *adj* skinny

**skull** shunu *n* skull

**sky** wiriwiri *n* sky; wus  
*n* sky

**slap** peshe *v* slap

**slaughter** she *v* slaughter

**sleep** ish *v* sleep; mũt zi  
*n* sleep; *sleep found in the  
 eye*

**sleep found in the eye** mũt  
 zi *n* sleep; *sleep found in  
 the eye*

**sleep together** mab ish  
 haŋko *sleep together*

**sleep with exhaustion  
 (from hard work)** maza  
 ish *sleep with exhaustion  
 (from hard work)*

**sleepiness** zi ish *n* sleepiness

**slice** heshe *v* slice; kƙassil  
*v* slice; *cut up*

**slide** taya *v* slip; *slide*

**slide unexpectedly** delkkess  
*v* slide *unexpectedly*

**slime** kettesh *n* slime

**slip** taya *v* slip; *slide*

**slip of the tongue** ttwa  
 bulussbi buluss *slip of the  
 tongue; say something  
 wrong*

**slip off** beser *v* fall off; *slip  
 off*

**slope down** tidi *v* slope  
 down

**slowly** basara *adv slowly*;  
 ttyagash *adv slowly*  
**small** walkin *adj small*;  
 walwal *adj small; very*  
*small*  
**small bird type** ttittipini  
*n small bird type*  
**small child** wal kkyapko  
*n small child*  
**small gourd half** kkoṅozo  
*n small gourd half*  
**small knife** shiki *n small*  
*knife; pen knife*  
**small pepper with**  
**pungent taste** zet *n small*  
*pepper with pungent taste*  
**small seat made of local**  
**wood** koṅo *n small seat*  
*made of local wood*  
**small, shrill voice** kkush  
 walwal *creaky voice*;  
*small, shrill voice*  
**smell** keṅ kkep *v smell*; keṅ  
*v smell*; ttish *n smell*; ttish  
*v smell*  
**smell bad** a kkukkopp  
*adj smell bad; stinky*  
**smell good** shinggi *v smell*  
*good*  
**smell of decay** kkop *v smell*  
*of decay*

**smile** umuss *v smile*  
**smocking tool** daze  
*n smocking tool*  
**smoke** sinkk *n smoke*  
**smoke a cigarette** ttopp  
*v smoke a cigarette*  
**smooth** a kkikkatt *adj soft*;  
*smooth*  
**snake** bwasha *n snake*  
**snake bite** sunss *v bite*;  
*snake bite*  
**snake type** yilim *n snake*  
*type*  
**snatch** kkese *v snatch*  
**sneeze** hattisha *v sneeze*;  
 ttisa *v sneeze*  
**sniff (for animals)** ttapni  
 ttish *sniff (for animals)*  
**snore** konon *v snore*  
**snot-faced** gusa shunsh  
*snot-faced; have snot on*  
*the face*  
**soap** sabun ttwa arabi  
*n soap*  
**soccer** kwasa sontt *n futbol*;  
*soccer*  
**soft** a kkikkatt *adj soft*;  
*smooth*  
**soil** kkessen *n soil*

**solat** sala ttwa arabi *n* *solat*;  
Moslem prayer

**someone** ɹ mama *someone*

**somersault** gupal *v* *turn over*; *somersault*; *flip over*

**something beautiful** min a shishaya *something beautiful*

**something forbidden** tim *n something forbidden*

**song** yi *n* *game*; *song*

**soon** dassko *adv* *soon*

**sorghum** kanda *n* *sorghum*

**sound of bell** ssweke *n* *sound of bell*

**sound of dog barking** wuwu *n* *sound of dog barking*

**sound of something burning** ttotti *v* *sound of something burning*

**sound produced by burning fire** hɹrɹtt *v* *sound produced by burning fire*

**soup** kɹpɹ *n* *soup*; muss *n* *soup*

**sour** ttɹgɹ *adj* *sour*

**south** da gweli *south*; *left hand side*; dɹshka mitt gweli *south*

**southeast** kkana gi yi kaya *southeast*

**sow** ash *v* *sow*; yi *v* *sift*; *sow*; yi *v* *sow*

**soybean** dulpu (**durbu**) *n* *soybean*; durbu (dulpu) *n* *soybean*; galabi ttwa gi tta *n* *soybean*

**spark** perin *n* *spark*

**speak** ttwa *v* *speak*

**speak a language** um *v* *speak a language*

**speak few words** ttwaɹi walkin *v* *speak sparingly*; *speak few words*

**speak sparingly** ttwaɹi walkin *v* *speak sparingly*; *speak few words*

**speak softly** ttwaɹi walkin *v* *speak softly*

**spear** shin *n* *spear*

**spear for fish** ditte *n* *spear for fish*

**spear with thin point** ppilppindi *n* *spear with thin point*

**speech** ttwa *n* *speech*

**sperm** i syaŋ *n sperm*  
**spice** dokol *n spice*;  
 kkimami ttwā gozom  
*n spice*; sambala *n spice*  
**spice that produces good  
 flavor** shawa *n spice that  
 produces good flavor*  
**spider** shishandiyasha  
*n spider*  
**spin** ppeless *v spin*  
**spirit** mumun *n spirit*;  
 shinshi *n spirit*  
**spit** tʉ *v spit*  
**spit saliva** tʉ tagi *v spit  
 saliva*  
**splash** shitti *v splash; spray*  
**split apart** she *v split apart*  
**split in two** pit *v split in two*  
**split wood** ttaŋa *v split  
 wood*  
**spoil** peti *v spoil*  
**spoon** malaka *n spoon*;  
 misha *n spoon*  
**spotless** ssele *n clean*;  
 spotless  
**sprawl** pay *v develop; spread  
 out; sprawl*  
**spray** shitti *v splash; spray*;  
 shi *v spray; sprinkle*  
**spread** pʉs *v rub; spread*

**spread asphalt** si *v spread  
 out; spread asphalt*  
**spread disease** besh hunu  
*v spread disease*  
**spread oil** pʉs *v spread oil*  
**spread out** pay *v develop*;  
 spread out; sprawl; si  
*v spread out; spread  
 asphalt; ssanza v spread  
 out; spread out legs*  
**spread out in order to dry**  
 shendi *v spread out in  
 order to dry*  
**spread out legs** ssanza  
*v spread out; spread out  
 legs*  
**sprinkle** shi *v spray; sprinkle*  
**squat down** shot *v squat  
 down*  
**squeeze** muss *v squeeze*  
 muss zi  
**squeeze out water** ppeless  
*v wring out; squeeze out  
 water*  
**stagger** hirji *v stagger; toddle*  
**stagnant water** shawa  
*n stagnant water*  
**stand** zugu *v stop; stand*  
**stand on something** hanssi  
*v stand on something*

**stand up quickly** kwi v *get up; stand up quickly*  
**star** bissan n *star*  
**stare** kkiŋ v *stare; look intently*  
**stare in anger** kkiŋ zi *stare in anger*  
**start** tish n *beginning; start; tish v start*  
**start a fire** ttantt v *set a fire; start a fire*  
**stay** tul v *live; stay*  
**stay behind** hapa v *be absent; stay behind*  
**steal** kobosh v *steal; kkesse v take by force; steal*  
**steal the ball in futbol/soccer** shipal v *steal the ball in futbol/soccer*  
**step** shep n *step*  
**stew** kalaŋ n *stew; sauce*  
**stick used for discipline** kkwakkasha (comp. of **kkwa**, **kkasha**) n *switch; stick used for discipline*  
**stick used for grinding** mongolo n *stick used for grinding*

**stimulant type similar to qat** shiri n *stimulant type similar to qat*  
**sting** sũnss v *bite; sting*  
**sting, i.e. from a snake** kkunss v *sting, i.e. from a snake*  
**stink** kkop n *stink; bad odor*  
**stinky** a kkukkopp adj *smell bad; stinky*  
**stir** kin v *stir; kkay v stir; ppuss v stir*  
**stir up** kwi v *stir up; agitate*  
**stomach ache** nakkan v *stomach ache*  
**stomach burn** pwi ga tat *stomach burn*  
**stomach sickness** huna i tat n *stomach sickness*  
**stomach worm** ssũntt i tat n *stomach worm*  
**stomache ache** kka tat n *stomache ache*  
**stone** ppidin n *stone; rock*  
**stop** zugu v *stop; stand*  
**stop others from fighting** wege v *stop others from fighting*  
**stop talking** ttwa dima *summarize; stop talking*

**store** pash *v store; save*

**storm** kiwi *n storm; strong wind; pupi n storm*

**straight** kkala *adj straight; ziyara adj straight*

**straighten** gi *v arrange; put in order; straighten*

**strangle** buss *v strangle*

**straw made from a reed or grass** pinssi *n straw made from a reed or grass*

**stream** sselej *n stream*

**stream used for irrigation** yaga *n stream used for irrigation*

**strength** ttwaya *n strength*

**stretch** ziala *v stretch*

**stretch from sleepiness** biritt *v stretch from sleepiness*

**strive** ki *v strive*

**strong wind** kiwi *n storm; strong wind*

**structure** ppi *n structure*

**struggle** peke *v struggle*

**struggle** peke *n a struggle*

**struggle for something** ppettpett *v struggle for something; everyone for himself*

**student** sit dozo *n student*

**students, pupils** man dozo *n students, pupils*

**stuff inside** shoki *v press inside; stuff inside*

**stumble** kettesh *v stumble*

**sub-district** kkabale ttwa gozom *n sub-district*

**submit** kigim *v kneel; submit; kwaga v submit*

**substitute** nama *v substitute; replace*

**succeed** wet *v succeed*

**suckle** ssapp *v suckle; breast feed*

**suffer** sanan *v suffer*

**suffering** azab ttwa arabi *n suffering; problem; zab n suffering*

**sugar** pushu (pūshu) *n sugar; sukar ttwa inglizi n sugar*

**sugar cane type** gumu *n sugar cane type*

**suitcase** kkaittitti *n suitcase*

**sullen** tuyi *v sullen*

**sum** hosh *n sum*

**summarize** ttwa dima *summarize; stop talking*

**sun** kaya *n sun*

**sunrise** da yi kaya *sunrise*

**sunset** da a kiss kaya *sunset*

**support** giti *v support*;  
ppatta *n support*; ppatta  
(ppada) *v support*; sigi  
*v support*; tidi *v support*;  
*give support*

**support with a forked pole**  
get *v support with a forked*  
*pole*

**surround** kkup *v surround*

**surveyor** tes *n surveyor*

**survive** we *v survive*; *recover*

**swallow** kuss *v swallow*

**swallow saliva** kuss tagi  
*v swallow saliva*

**sway** hiŋi *v sway*; *move back*  
*and forth*

**sweat** yagi *n sweat*; yagi  
*v sweat*

**sweep** ke *v sweep*; kkin  
*v sweep*; *wipe off*

**sweet potato** bambe

*n sweet potato*

**sweet potato type** babar

*n sweet potato type*

**swell** gapa *v swell*; sis

*v swell*; sis *v swell*

**swell larger** mañ sisa ppas

*v swell worse*; *swell larger*

**swell worse** mañ sisa ppas

*v swell worse*; *swell larger*

**swim** sankk *v swim*

**switch** kkwakkasha (comp.  
of kkwa, kkasha)

*n switch*; *stick used for*  
*discipline*; *nama v switch*;  
*change*

**sword** satar *n sword*

**symptom of a disease,**

**sickness** depa hunu

*symptom of a disease,*  
*sickness*

**system** basala *n system*

## T t

**tail** ɛŋɛ *n tail*

**take** kap *v take*; *bring*

**take a picture** kwi kasi

*v take a picture*



**take by force** kkesse *v take by force; steal*

**take care of one's body** ki yisa de *v take care of one's body*

**take care of oneself** ki up *v take care of oneself*

**take deep breaths** shinsha tutu *v breathe deeply; take deep breaths*

**take for marriage without consent** shu *v kidnap; take for marriage without consent*

**take medicine** kapni ata *v take medicine*

**take off** ssi *v take off*

**take out a loan** sholo *v borrow; take out a loan; credit*

**take out from a hole** kkwi *v take out from a hole*

**take out of the mouth** tta *v take out of the mouth*

**take short breaths** shinsh gut *v breathe short; take short breaths*

**talk** ttwa *v talk*

**tall** a tutu *adj tall*

**tamp** dil *v compress; tamp*

**target** usha de *n aim; target; plan*

**taro type** waja taro type

**taste** lalam *n taste; tok v taste*

**tasteless** a takki *adj tasteless*

**tattoo** kwantti *n tattoo; ritual scar*

**tea** shay ttwa gozom *n tea*

**teach** i depe *v teach; show; rear a child; i dozo v teach*

**teacher** sit dozo *n teacher*

**team** hosh *n group; team*

**tear** muzi *n tear*

**tear down** pete *v demolish; tear down*

**teenagers** man bwanza *teenagers*

**teff** geshe *n teff*

**tell** nan *v tell nana ho*

**tell news** ttwa nan *tell news; gossip*

**ten 10** kkazi *num 10 ten*

**tender** ssiyata *n tender; young*

**tendon** shunkk *n vein; tendon*

**termite** kej *n termite*

**termite hill** undi *n termite hill*

**testicles** datt *n testicles*

**thank** dili *v thank; commend; omo v thank; appreciate; bless*

**the one inside** she tat (**tat**)  
*n the one inside*

**the one outside** ayi tta *the one outside*

**the sound a chicken makes** kkukak *n the sound a chicken makes*

**the sound a cow makes** boṅo *adj the sound a cow makes*

**the sound of a gun** kua bundur *the sound of a gun*

**their** a bən *pro their*

**there** i dono *dem there*

**there is** zenì ze *v there is; be present*

**they** hən *pro they*

**thick** ttuzu *adj thick*

**thick local beer** bakaniya *n thick local beer*

**thick salt** kormana *n bar salt; thick salt*

**thick stick** dula *n thick stick*

**thickset** tindi *adj fat; thickset*

**thigh** tyasha *n thigh*

**thin** yisa de mañ paṅ *v thin*

**thin voice** kkush a zizinzi *thin voice; like a woman's voice*

**thing** wama *n thing*

**thing made of bamboo** hinttapp *n thing made of bamboo*

**thing made of clay** paya *n thing made of clay*

**thing that doesn't exist** a pipañ *n thing that doesn't exist*

**thing used to gather in soil** min a tap i kkesen *n shovel; thing used to gather in soil*

**think** gom *v think*

**thought** gom *n thought*

**thoughtful person** sit gom *n thoughtful person*

**thread** dush *n thread; til n thread; fiber*

**threaten** aw *v threaten; timitt v threaten; demand someone to surrender*

**three** 3 twasene *num 3 three*

**thresh grain** ut *v* *thresh grain*

**throat** gogoloss *n* *throat*;  
kkush *n* *throat*

**through** she *prep* *through*

**throw** shigin *v* *throw*; yip  
*v* *throw*

**throw a stone** po *v* *throw a stone*

**throw out** beles *v* *purge*;  
*throw out*; pit *v* *discard*;  
*throw out*

**throw up** payass *v* *throw up*;  
*vomit*

**throw.outside** piti tta  
*v* *throw.outside*

**thumb** mitt kəkɥam  
*n* *thumb*

**tie** kinss *v* *tie*; bundle  
*together*; ttush *v* *tie*

**time** kaya *n* *time*; sati ttwa  
gozom *n* *hour*; *time*

**time a woman is able to conceive** kay gi *n* *fertile period*;  
*time a woman is able to conceive*

**time of being young** zamana bwanza *n* *youth*;  
*time of being young*

**time to refrain from eating** baya *n* *fast*; *time to refrain from eating*

**tip of the penis** zi syaŋ  
*n* *tip of the penis*; head of the penis

**title** kwi *n* *title*

**to be sleepy** sisi *v* *to be sleepy*

**to hiccup** hikkim *v* *to hiccup*

**to insist** kki *v* *coerce*; *to insist*

**to lend** kap *v* *to lend*;  
*borrow*

**to put food in the mouth** we *v* *to put food in the mouth*

**to the south** pwaŋ gweli *to the south*

**to wait** ki *v* *to wait*

**tobacco** gamsha *n* *tobacco*;  
tamat *n* *tobacco*

**tobacco wrapped with grass** tamat puš  
*n* *tobacco wrapped with grass*

**today** kene *adv* *today*

**toddle** hiŋi *v* *stagger*; *toddle*

**toenail** kkũmp̄p̄ sontt  
*n toenail*

**toilet** swi tush *n bathroom;*  
*toilet*

**toilet room** swi tũss  
*n bathroom; toilet room*

**tolerate an insult** utt  
*v tolerate an insult*

**tomato** mandũlũ *n tomato*

**tongue** ttaki *n tongue*

**tool for castrating** sengi  
 ttwa gozom *n tool for*  
*castrating*

**tool for shoes** wospe ttwa  
 gozom *n shoe horn; tool*  
*for shoes*

**tool used for digging** kapa  
*n tool used for digging*

**tooth** shi *n tooth*

**tooth decay** kisha shi  
*n tooth decay*

**tooth disease** sha shi  
*n tooth disease; tooth*  
*problem*

**tooth problem** sha shi  
*n tooth disease; tooth*  
*problem*

**top row of teeth** shi ka  
*n top row of teeth; upper*  
*teeth*

**tornado** kasa sheyshe  
*tornado*

**tortoise** kkikkish *n tortoise*

**touch** pat *v touch; tish*  
*v touch*

**touch and look carefully**  
 to wi *touch and look*  
*carefully; examine*

**touch each other** tish  
*v touch each other*

**toward** pwan̄ *prep toward;*  
*in the direction of*

**towel** oyo *n towel; cloth*  
 comp. oyodwi

**town** katama ttwa gozom  
*n town; city*

**trade** nagat ttwa gozom  
*v trade*

**trader** shenashe *n trader*

**traditional dance** tussa  
*n traditional dance*

**traditional love stimulant**  
 kaza *n love potion;*  
*traditional love stimulant*

**train** mañe alam *train*

**train, educate** dozo *v train,*  
*educate*

**trample** gũpũ *v trample;*  
*compress; zinzi v pound;*  
*trample*

**translate** nan *v interpret;*  
*translate nana ho*

**transmittable disease** huna  
*bibeshe transmittable*  
*disease; communicable*  
*disease*

**trap** kkwi *n trap;* kkwi  
*v trap; entrap; catch (a*  
*fish)*

**travel** ho *v travel*

**travel food** shoo *n dayfare;*  
*travel food*

**tree** swaya *n tree*

**tree bark** gokkosh swaya  
*n tree bark; waka n tree*  
*bark*

**tree fruit** zi swaya *n tree*  
*fruit*

**tree leaf (any kind of leaf)**  
*sse swaya n tree leaf (any*  
*kind of leaf)*

**tree type** bozi *n tree type;*  
*buja n tree type; bubush*  
*n tree type; but n tree type;*  
*dama n tree type; kubaya*  
*n tree type; kyeyam n tree*  
*type; mashishoyo n tree*  
*type; pushi n tree type;*  
*puyakk n tree type; pwassi*  
*n tree type; sunzu n tree*  
*type; shilim n tree type;*

*sham n tree type; tegi*  
*n tree type; titi n tree type;*  
*ulun n tree type; ukun*  
*n tree type; waka n tree*  
*type; weke n tree type ;*  
*wins n tree type; zayu*  
*n tree type*

**tree type (with eatable**  
**fruit)** boshu *n tree type*  
*(with eatable fruit)*

**tree type having a good**  
**smell** giwara *n tree type*  
*having a good smell*

**tree with eatable fruit**  
*hindi n tree with eatable*  
*fruit; us n tree with eatable*  
*fruit*

**tribe** si *n tribe; si sit n ethnic*  
*group; tribe*

**trick** kkosa ttwa gaya  
*v trick; ridicule*

**trigger** milassi ttwa gozom  
*n trigger*

**trouble** rakina ttwa gaya  
*n trouble*

**trousers** sulganda  
*n trousers; pants*

**true** silakon *adj true*

**truthful** silakon *adj truthful*

**try** tish *v try; tok v try;*  
*wakal ttwa arabi v try*

**tube (made of grass, smal...**

**underside of the foot**

---

**tube (made of grass, small bamboo)** pinssi *n tube (made of grass, small bamboo)*

**turn sili** *n turn*

**turn around** she *v turn around; be turned over (when a baby is born feet first)*

**turn on light** kin *v turn on light; light a fire*

**turn out well** kam *v turn out well*

**turn over** gupal *v turn over; somersault; flip over*

**twin** su *n twin*

**twinkle (for stars)** kin *v shine; twinkle (for stars)*

**twins** man su *n twins*

**twist** gondil *v bend; twist; distort; muss v wring out; twist muss zi*

**twist thread** ttumpp *v make rope; twist thread*

**two 2** swiya *num 2 two*

**types of people** sit upup *types of people*

---

**U u**

---

**umbilical cord** kkoshon *n navel; umbilical cord*

**unable to push out** ttetten *v be stuck; unable to push out*

**uncle** apa *n uncle; mother's brother; bwabwal n uncle; father's brother*

**unclear** ʌ hay gwe kam *(dial. var. uhal gwe) out of sight; unclear*

**uncomfortable** ʌ hay wiwet *uncomfortable*

**uncover** kaya *v uncover; kwende v uncover*

**uncover** pakan *v taking the cover off*

**underneath** i kkas zin *prep underneath*

**underside of the foot** tat sontt *n arch of the foot; underside of the foot*

**understand** aya

*v understand; gala ttwa gaya v understand; gom v understand; be wise; kiss i up understand; enter into the head*

**understandable** a shibishi  
*adj understandable*

**undress** shakana *v undress; be naked*

**unite** dene *v unite; come together*

**university** unibersiti ttwa  
*inglizi n university*

**unmarried girl** waldwa  
*n unmarried girl*

**unprofitable** peti  
*adj useless; unprofitable*

**untie** ssi *v untie*

**until** hama ttwa gaya  
*prep until; up to*

**up** i wus *prep up; seko prep up*

**up to** hama ttwa gaya  
*prep until; up to*

**upper back** poshoposho  
*n shoulder; upper back*

**upper teeth** shi ka *n top row of teeth; upper teeth*

**uprising** kolo *n rebellion; uprising*

**upset stomach** nakkan  
*n upset stomach*

**urgently** wakin *adv urgently*

**urinate** tuss *v urinate*

**urine** tuss *n urine*

**use** gi *v use; ppatta n use; profit*

**useless** peti *adj useless; unprofitable*

## V v

**vagina** pit *n vagina*

**vein** shunkk *n vein; tendon*

**verify** wi aya *v verify*

**very narrow** ppippiss  
*adj very narrow*

**very sick** huni yansskin  
*very sick*

**very small** mankin (der. of man) *adj few; very small; walwal adj small*

**virgin** zea gi yis *virgin*  
**voice** dol *n a voice*  
**voluntary** shogon  
 (shokkon) *adj voluntary*

**vomit** payass *v throw up;*  
*vomit; payass v vomit*  
**vote** los *n choice; vote*  
**vowel** u i ata *n vowel*  
**vulture** kkəpə *n vulture*

## W w

**wage** damusa ttwa gozom  
*n wage*  
**waist** domo *n waist*  
**wake up** kwi *v wake up*  
**walk fast** shep *v walk fast*  
**walk unsteadily**  
 geremgerem *v walk*  
*unsteadily*  
**walking** shep *v walking*  
**wall** lokkon *n wall*  
**wall beam** lokkon *n wall*  
*beam; wood fixed on the*  
*wall horizontally*  
**want** sham *v want*  
**war** shin *n war*  
**warm oneself by fire** səm  
 antt *v warm oneself by fire*  
**warn** depe *v warn; izi*  
*v warn; scold*

**warn seriously** kiyis *v warn*  
*seriously*  
**wash** hosso *v wash; əp*  
*v wash*  
**wash by shaking** lakam  
*v shake out; wash by*  
*shaking*  
**wash face** muss zi (**muss**)  
*v wash face*  
**wash oneself** əp *v wash*  
*oneself*  
**wash the face** muss zi *wash*  
*the face*  
**watch** gwe *v watch; observe;*  
*ki v guard; watch; sayiti*  
*n watch*  
**watch carefully** kkəzə  
*v watch carefully*  
**water** iya *n water*



**water pipe** utamat *n water pipe*

**water tortoise** badila  
*n water tortoise; batane  
n water tortoise*

**waterfall** shonpo *n waterfall*

**wave** kas *n wave*

**wax (honey wax)** gaga  
*n wax (honey wax)*

**way** but *n route; way*

**we (exclusive of hearer)**  
ma *pro we (exclusive of  
hearer)*

**we (inclusive of the  
hearer)** mini *pro we  
(inclusive of the hearer)*

**wean** toshon *v wean*

**weave** u *v weave*

**wedding** wap *n wedding*

**wedding day** kaya bok [kay  
bok] *wedding day*

**wedding drinks** shwi wap  
*wedding drinks*

**weed** sizi *n weed; sizi v dig;  
weed*

**weed out** kwi *v weed out*

**weep** dol *v shout; weep*

**well** nokin (**noko**) *adv well*

**well dressed** mashaya  
*v well dressed*

**well-known person** sit zi  
*n well-known person; rich  
person*

**well-known woman** kikyat  
zi *n well-known woman*

**west** kiss kaya *adj west*

**where** iya *adv where*

**whisper** eses *v whisper*

**whistle** shut *n whistle; shut  
v whistle*

**white** sele *adj white*

**white part of the eye** zi  
sele *white part of the eye*

**width** hantta *n width*

**wife** wapi *n wife; yipin  
n wife*

**wife married after the first  
wife** pposopp *n co-wife; a  
wife married after the first  
wife*

**wild animals** min tat  
shushushu *n wild animals*

**wild beast** ze *n wild beast*

**wild boar** wapp *n wild boar*

**win** mo *v win*

**wind** kas *n air; wind comp.  
kasas; kas n wind*

**winding** genji *n zigzag;  
winding*

**window** ttwi *n window*

**wing** kwapa *n wing*  
**wink** kkibish *v wink; wink at; kkipish zi v wink*  
**wink at** kkibish *v wink; wink at*  
**winner** sit mo *n winner*  
**winnow grain** haya *v winnow grain*  
**wipe off** kkin *v sweep; wipe off*  
**wipe out** kɔp *v wipe out*  
**wiper (made of hide)** alaŋ *n wiper (made of hide)*  
**wire** silik ttwa arabi *n wire*  
**witchcraft** mumun *n witchcraft; dark magic*  
**with** gi *prep with*  
**with (for males only)** gɔ *prep with (for males only)*  
**witness** nakkashi *n witness*  
**woman** kikyata *n woman*  
**wonder** ttibi *v appreciate; wonder*  
**wood** kisi *n firewood; wood*  
**wood fixed on the wall horizontally** lokkon *n wall beam; wood fixed on the wall horizontally*

**wood for churning stew** ganza *n wood for churning stew*  
**wood for stirring porridge** punu *n wood for stirring porridge*  
**wooden house pole** tugu *n wooden house pole; pillar*  
**work** gi *v work*  
**worker** sit gi *n worker; farm worker*  
**worm** ssantt *n worm*  
**worm found in bee wax** bakkasha *n worm found in bee wax*  
**worm type** kkɔkkɔkkɔma *n worm type*  
**worry** gom *v worry*  
**worsen** peti *v worsen*  
**wound** kama *n a wound*  
**wound** kama *v wound; injury*  
**wound the head** up kama *v wound the head; wound the skull*  
**wound the skull** up kama *v wound the head; wound the skull*  
**wrap** kinss *v wrap; bundle together; ttumpp v wrap*

**wrap a beehive** push

*v wrap a beehive*

**wrap up with cloth** we

*v wrap up with cloth*

**wring out** muss *v wring out;*

*twist muss zi ; ppeless*

*v wring out; squeeze out water*

**write** kwanss *v write*

**write a signature** doko

*v sign; write a signature*

**writing** kwanss *n writing*

---

Y y

---

**yawn** hawa *v yawn*

**year** nata *n year*

**yell** ku *v yell*

**yes** eɲ *adv yes*

**yesterday** a kama (**kama**)

*adv yesterday; kama*

*adv yesterday a kama*

**you** ik *pro you*

**you (plural)** ɛm *pro you*

*(plural)*

**young** ssiyata *n tender;*

*young*

**young bord** dwakab

*n young bord*

**young cucumber leaf**

*sampulɛn n young*

*cucumber leaf*

**your** a ke *pro your*

**your (plural)** a kɛm

*pro your (plural)*

**youth** bwanza (bwaza)

*n youth; zamana bwanza*

*n youth; time of being*

*young*

zigzag

zumbara

---

Z z

---

**zigzag** *genji n zigzag;*  
*winding; gwandil n zigzag*

**zumbara (musical  
instrument)** *humbu  
n zumbara*